

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DC
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Immunization and Vaccines For Children Program
 Legal Authority: PHS 317, 42 USC Sec 247(B)

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF): N
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S-200 H

Intended Purpose: Prevent and control the transmission of vaccine-preventable diseases in persons of all ages; increase and maintain high immunization coverage.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Activities include: vaccine coverage assessments, promotion of vaccinations, vaccine storage, and improving the distribution and inventory system.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances primarily due to timing issues.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	4,500,000	4,500,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	727,970	81,611	34,849	57	115,057	230,057
Revenues	3,011,344	2,781,888	2,644,596	3,054,658	3,015,000	3,015,000	3,015,000
Expenditures	2,283,374	2,765,786	2,691,358	3,089,450	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	727,970	744,072	34,849	57	115,057	230,057	345,057
Encumbrances			398,818				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Nonpoint Source Management Program
 Legal Authority PL 92-500, federal Water Pollution Control Act;
Clean Water Act Section 319

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 201 H

Intended Purpose: Support State implementation of its nonpoint source management program developed under the Clean Water Act Section 319.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Development and implementation of watershed plans and total maximum daily loads, including projects and work to achieve restoration of nonpoint source impaired waters as well as implementation of Coastal Nonpoint Source program under Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: All federal funds in HTH 840 were part of S 201 H prior to FY 2014. From FY 14 on, only one grant is included. Expenditures vary according to grant workplan.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,836,984	1,262,300	1,326,000	1,729,650	1,258,950	1,302,000	1,302,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	87,194	33,782	35,464	47,265	47,265	47,265
Revenues	1,811,334	1,343,755	1,611,539	1,384,695	1,258,950	1,302,000	1,302,000
Expenditures	1,501,546	1,397,167	1,615,041	1,372,894	1,258,950	1,302,000	1,302,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Various JV		0	5,183	0			
		0	0				
Net Total Transfers		0	5,183	0			
Ending Cash Balance	309,788	33,782	35,464	47,265	47,265	47,265	47,265
Encumbrances	2,785,826	2,543,399	2,543,399	1,992,089	1,992,089	1,992,089	1,992,089
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 420
 Name of Fund: Community Mental Health Services Block Grant
 Legal Authority: Section 334-7, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 202 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this fund is to provide financial assistance for the State to carry out the State's plan for providing comprehensive community mental health services for adults with a serious mental illness.

Source of Revenues: 1) Community Mental Health Services Block Grant; 2) PATH Formula Grant (FY 2014)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Activities include the purchase of residential, treatment, and other support services for adults with severe and persistent mental illness.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 variances are attributed to delays in the execution of purchase of service contracts.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,332,230	1,332,230	1,332,230	1,332,230	1,332,230	1,167,581	1,167,581
Beginning Cash Balance	7,510	60	200	18,417	21	21	21
Revenues	475,876	1,159,280	1,398,800	976,437	1,332,230	1,167,581	1,167,581
Expenditures	483,326	1,159,140	1,380,583	994,833	1,332,230	1,167,581	1,167,581
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	60	200	18,417	21	21	21	21
Encumbrances	309,676	367,131	359,253	340,766			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(309,616)	(366,931)	(340,836)	(340,745)	21	21	21

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department:	HTH	Contact Name:	Edward Mersereau
Prog ID(s):	HTH 440	Phone:	692-7507
Name of Fund:	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant	Fund type (MOF)	N
Legal Authority	Subparts II & III, Part B, Title XIX, Public Health Service Act:	Appropriation Acct. No.	S 203 H (FY14, FY16)
	Department of Health & Human Services, Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration;		S 581 H (FY15, FY17, FY18)
	SAPT Block Grant, Interim Final Rule (Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 96)		

Intended Purpose:

Enables the State to plan, implement, and evaluate activities to treat and prevent substance abuse and other related authorized activities. The intent is to develop, maintain and improve the State's community-based substance abuse service system for the treatment and prevention of substance abuse. Also, the State must maintain compliance with a broad range of Federal statutory and regulatory provisions that govern expenditure and service requirements. Major SAPT Block Grant treatment requirements include the provision of substance abuse services for intravenous drug abusers, pregnant women and women with dependent children, and the provision of HIV early intervention services (subject to certain conditions) at substance abuse treatment sites. Not less than 20% of the SAPT Block Grant must be used to develop and implement a comprehensive prevention program of activities and services provided in a variety of settings for the general population as well as targeting sub-groups who are at high risk for substance abuse. Prevention activities include conducting annual random, unannounced inspections of retail outlets selling tobacco to minors, in compliance with the Synar Amendment and Tobacco Regulation for the SAPT Block Grant. The SAPT Block Grant is also used to ensure the provision of treatment and prevention services for Native Hawaiians pursuant to Block Grant requirements for Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The funding is used primarily for substance abuse prevention and treatment services through purchase of service contracts from the Request for Proposal, monitoring and contract utilization management, and complying with reporting requirement as stipulated in the SAPT Block Grant.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: Prior to FY14, S-203 was the parent account for all appropriated federal funds in HTH 440. As of FY14, per a new accounting methodology for federal awards, a unique appropriation has been assigned to each federal award. The new appropriation for the SAPT Block Grant is S-581-H and S-203-H will remain the parent appropriation. FY16 variance is due to the S-581-H appropriation inadvertently not included on the Federal Funds report therefore not assigned to S-581-H.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	7,915,082	8,150,210	8,212,595				
Beginning Cash Balance	665,350	453,104	451,467	561,028	489,005	489,005	489,005
Revenues	8,772,337	1,298,205	6,562,388	1,581,050	0	0	0
Expenditures	8,984,583	1,299,842	6,452,827	1,653,073	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	453,104	451,467	561,028	489,005	489,005	489,005	489,005
Encumbrances	1,316,733		1,411,129				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(863,629)	451,467	(850,101)	489,005	489,005	489,005	489,005

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Synectics Behavioral Health Services Information System State Agreement
 Legal Authority: Sec 505 of Public Health Service Act (42.U.S.C. 290aa-4)

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 204 H

Intended Purpose:

To continue the development of Hawaii's capacity to collect and report mental health treatment services data.

Source of Revenues:

Contract between Synectics for Management Decisions, Inc and SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Personnel cost of the Research & Evaluation Specialist position, travel for one person to attend a mainland training, and WICHE membership fee.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

No revenues and expenditures were recoded during FY2015 due to delay in the contract modification process.

The fund was provided through AMHD from FY2017 and was not allocated directly in CAMHD accounts.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	323,079	315,609	315,609		0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	69,480	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Revenues	212,065	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	268,545	0	74,682	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS 1244 dated 9/9/2015			24,060				
JS 6982 dated 6/28/2016			50,622				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	74,682	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Encumbrances	0	90,022	17,180				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	13,000	(77,022)	(4,180)	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, & CHILDREN (WIC)

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) N

Legal Authority: Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, Section 17, 42 U.S.C. 1786.
 Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, Public Law 111-296, 7 U.S.C
 1746.

Appropriation Acct. No. S 206 H

Intended Purpose: This fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to provide WIC families with supplemental nutrition, nutrition education and referrals.

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Service

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Supplemental nutrition; nutrition education & referrals to WIC families.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 is due to actual cash drawdowns for expenditures incurred in FY 2015 and FY 2016. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2016-17 reflects the decrease in participation and redemption of food instrument at the grocery store, reduced federal grant expenditures due to the receipt of state general funds and subsequent reduction in spending for contracted providers.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	35,703,564	35,703,564	35,703,564	35,703,564	35,703,564	28,465,220	28,465,220
Beginning Cash Balance	579,290	309,760	600,530	387,868	487,538	487,538	487,538
Revenues	34,135,801	30,166,202	31,850,984	26,185,612	31,050,000	28,465,220	28,465,220
Expenditures	34,405,331	29,875,432	32,063,646	26,085,942	31,050,000	28,465,220	28,465,220
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	309,760	600,530	387,868	487,538	487,538	487,538	487,538
Encumbrances	3,019,340	2,157,984	1,872,109	1,334,660	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: RYAN WHITE CARE ACT TITLE II
 Legal Authority: Public Health Service Act, 42,
as amended by P.L. 111-87.

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 207 H

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of HIV/AIDS in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Health Resources and Services Administration

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Assistance in health care and support activities to those affected by HIV infection.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: FY14 is when only Ryan White Grant included in S 207. In prior years, all federal grants of HTH100 were included in S 207. Starting FY16, grant has significant rebate funds increase compare to prior years and the trend increased again in FY17 and FY18.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,507,482	3,507,482	3,830,015	4,572,267	4,572,267	7,646,270	7,646,270
Beginning Cash Balance	141,123	518,457	1,010,428	1,970,547	1,041,385	1,041,385	1,041,385
Revenues	2,839,273	3,685,889	5,478,699	4,323,934	7,646,270	7,646,270	7,646,270
Expenditures	2,807,445	2,905,565	4,518,581	5,253,096	7,646,270	7,646,270	7,646,270
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	518,457	1,010,428	1,970,547	1,041,385	1,041,385	1,041,385	1,041,385
Encumbrances			250,000	182,871			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DB
 Name of Fund: see below
 Legal Authority: see below

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF): N
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S 208 H

S-14-208

Name of Fund: TP12-1201 HPP and PHEP Cooperative Agreements
 Legal Authority: SEC 391(A), 317(K) of PHS, 42 USC SEC 241(A), 247(B)

Intended Purpose: The program's goal is to build, maintain, and improve upon capabilities to support our state to prepare for, respond to, and recover from public health emergencies and disasters. The program works statewide across sectors including public health, healthcare, emergency mgmt., and other public and private organizations to achieve measurable, sustainable progress to save lives and build resilient individuals and communities.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds are used to support activities including emergency planning for all hazards, training and exercises, public information, education, and outreach, information sharing, disease surveillance and epidemiological investigation, laboratory testing, medical countermeasures management and distribution, volunteer management, and other activities to increase the state's preparedness.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: In FY 2015, CDC issued two additional grants to address the Ebola outbreak. In FY 2014, there was a 33% change in the award for the Hospital Preparedness Program. While the grant expired on 6/30/2017, we did receive authorization to continue to draw down the remaining funds until 6/30/2018.

S-18-208

Name of Fund: Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements
 Legal Authority: Sec 319C-1 & Sec 319C-2 of Public Health Services Act

Intended Purpose: The program's goal is to build, maintain, and improve upon capabilities to support the population in Hawaii to prepare for, respond to, and recover from public health emergencies and disasters. The program works statewide across sectors including public health and healthcare, emergency management, business, education, public, and private organizations to achieve measurable and sustainable progress to save lives and build resilient individuals and communities.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: FFunds are used to support activities including emergency planning for all hazards, training and exercises, public information, education, and outreach, information sharing, disease surveillance and epidemiological investigation, laboratory testing, medical countermeasures management and distribution, volunteer management, and other activities to increase the state's preparedness.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Not applicable. New five year grant covering 07/01/2017 to 06/30/2022.

	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	8,500,000	8,000,000	6,000,000		30,000,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	2,921,455	321,281	330,141	329,323	0	0	0
Revenues	6,577,479	7,337,478	6,295,028	6,115,594	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Expenditures	8,265,010	7,328,618	6,295,846	6,261,857	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,233,924	330,141	329,323	183,060	0	0	0
Encumbrances			486,802	311,888			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FH
 Name of Fund: Water Audit Sub-award to DLNR/CWRM
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, federal Water Pollution Control Act;
 Clean Water Act Section 319; Act 169, SLH 2016;
 Request to Expend Non-Appropriated Federal
 Funds--Governor approved 5/16/17

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 209 H

Intended Purpose: Support State implementation of its nonpoint source management program developed under the Clean Water Act Section 319.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Development and implementation of watershed plans and total maximum daily loads, including projects and work to achieve restoration of nonpoint source impaired waters as well as implementation of Coastal Nonpoint Source program under Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Non-appropriated.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	450,000	150,000	0
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	450,000	150,000	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
		0	0	0			
		0	0				
Net Total Transfers		0	0	0			
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 905AH
 Name of Fund: Developmental Disabilities Council
 Legal Authority: P.L. 106-402 and Chapter 333E, HRS

Contact Name: Waynette Cabral
 Phone: 586-8100
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-15-210, S-16-210, S-17-210

Intended Purpose: Federally funded program that supports the State Council on Developmental Disabilities (DD) to engage in advocacy, capacity building and systemic change activities that contribute to a coordinated, consumer-and family-centered, consumer-and family-directed, comprehensive system of community services, individualized supports, and other forms of assistance that enable individuals with DD to live self-determined lives, be independent, productive, and integrated and included in all facets of community life.

Source of Revenues: Federal U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Community Living

DD Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-402)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds are used to carryout the DD Council's Five-Year State Plan activities in the areas of community supports; transition and employment; public awareness, education and training; health and children and youth; and self-advocacy and self-determination.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Variance in FY2015 due to one time increase in federal allotment and late encumbrances carried over to the next FY. Variance in FY2018 due to estimated revenues and expenditures. Program received only partial federal allotment for FY2018. Remaining allotment to be appropriated after Congress passes the budget.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	478,797	478,797	487,511	499,452	486,307	486,307	486,307
Beginning Cash Balance	16,486	16,557	17,404	16,788	50	50	50
Revenues	425,726	499,377	468,784	426,875	486,307	486,307	486,307
Expenditures	425,655	498,530	469,400	443,613	486,307	486,307	486,307
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	16,557	17,404	16,788	50	50	50	50
Encumbrances	18,929	15,056	200				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(2,372)	2,348	16,588	50	50	50	50

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Senior Medicare Patrol Project
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 3031-3037B

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 211 H

Intended Purpose: Empowers seniors through increase awareness and understanding of healthcare programs.

Source of Revenues: Administration on Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Grant ended

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	28,757	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	28,757	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 420
 Name of Fund: PATH Formula Grant
 Legal Authority: Section 334-7, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 212 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of the grant is to provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues: PATH Formula Grant

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Activities include the purchase of homeless outreach services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 variances are attributed to delays in the execution of purchase of service contracts.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Revenues		390,332	11,333	79,189	300,000	300,000	300,000
Expenditures		390,332	11,333	79,188	300,000	300,000	300,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Encumbrances		44,146	130,183	41,271			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(44,146)	(130,183)	(41,269)	2	2	2

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services
 Legal Authority: Subparts I&III, B, Title XIX, PHS Act/45 CFR Part96

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 214 H

Intended Purpose:

To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues:

Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Providing mental health services and promoting programs for public awareness on mental health

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Revenues and Expenditure increased from FY2014 to FY2015 due to the increase in the award amount.

The grant was assigned to S259 in FY2016.

The grant was assigned back to S214 in FY2017 and it resulted in the increase of revenues and expenditures.

The revenue and expenditure are estimated to increase due to the increase in the award amount in FY2018.

The revenue and expenditure are estimated to decrease due to the decrease in the award amount in FY2019.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	870,586	1,256,472	475,499	969,261	1,404,645	1,039,108	1,039,108
Beginning Cash Balance	0	19	86	0	9,176	9,176	9,176
Revenues	696,062	781,040	315,778	803,490	1,404,645	1,039,108	1,039,108
Expenditures	696,043	780,973	315,864	794,314	1,404,645	1,039,108	1,039,108
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	19	86	0	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176
Encumbrances	145,085	356,445	30	112,580			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(145,066)	(356,359)	(30)	(103,403)	9,176	9,176	9,176

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Office of Rural Health (SORH)
 Legal Authority: PHS Act, Title III, Section 338J

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 218 H

Intended Purpose: The grant program coordinates and implements activities to support priority health needs of Hawaii's rural communities.

Source of Revenues: US Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, Office of Rural Health Policy.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program allocates its resources towards the implementation of the following goals: (1) collect and disseminate information; (2) coordinate rural health care activities in state in order to avoid duplication; and (3) provide technical assistance to public and non-profit private entities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: This grant was in appropriation account S 523 H until FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	35	35	35
Revenues	0	0	0	153,650	200,000	200,000	200,000
Expenditures	0	0	0	153,615	200,000	200,000	200,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	35	35	35	35
Encumbrances	0	0	0	1,002	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Title III Older Americans Act
 Legal Authority: Older Americans Act PL 106-501

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 221 H

Intended Purpose: Provide advocacy, planning program development, and a coordinated system of opportunity and services for adults 60+ and family caregivers.

Source of Revenues: Administration on Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	8,503,429	13,811,869	13,268,894	13,533,312	13,533,312	13,533,312	13,533,312
Beginning Cash Balance	4,374,347	258,057	209,151	82,780	72,962	(0)	(0)
Revenues	5,848,732	6,627,862	6,045,549	5,583,040	5,847,313	5,920,275	5,920,275
Expenditures	4,116,290	6,676,768	6,171,920	5,592,858	5,920,275	5,920,275	5,920,275
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	6,106,789	209,151	82,780	72,962	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances			5,597,861	3,936,758			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	6,106,789	209,151	(5,515,081)	(3,863,796)	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Title XVIII (CLIA)
 Legal Authority: Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 539 H

Intended Purpose: To meet contractual obligations under the Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578 between the State of Hawaii, Department of Health (DOH) and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)

Source of Revenues: The source of revenues are from Federal contracts. The contract funding is relatively stable from year to year but can increase or decrease based on the funding levels appropriated by Congress despite the level of funding requested by OHCA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

On behalf of CMS, perform Medicare certification surveys by conducting initial, re-certification, follow-up, complaint, and/or validation on-site surveys of health care providers and suppliers (ambulatory surgical centers, comprehensive rehabilitation facilities, end-stage renal disease facilities, home health agencies, hospices, hospitals, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, nursing facilities, outpatient physical therapy/speech pathology clinics, portable x-ray facilities, and rural health clinics), and clinical laboratories (CLIA); and investigate allegations of abuse, neglect, and/or misappropriation of resident property against certified nurse aides (CNA) in certified nursing homes according to federal regulations, policies, and procedures in Hawaii. Despite any changes to the federal funding, CMS expects the state to meet its contractual obligations of performing Medicare certification surveys on healthcare facilities and organizations within the program's jurisdiction.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	157,039	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	(88,610)						
Expenditures	68,429						
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: PPHS Block Grant
 Legal Authority: Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 225 H

Intended Purpose: Alleviate or eliminate barriers to accessing healthcare for immigrants. Integrate data between chronic disease programs.

Source of Revenues: Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Assist newly arrived immigrants to access health services in their native languages. Integrate data between chronic disease programs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): None

Variances: Original appropriation included numerous other Federal programs which have been assigned unique appropriation codes. Due to start of new project period, revenues and expenditures to be recorded in separate appropriation account. Per B&F, appropriation account S-16-574-H assigned for FY 2017. Per B&F, appropriation account S-17-225-H assigned for FY 2018. Per Betty Wood, award increase for FY 2019.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,365,098	165,000	165,000		165,000	195,000	165,000
Beginning Cash Balance	144,871	96,219	67,251	63,578		0	0
Revenues	2,724,930	1,431,690	48,889	0	165,000	195,000	165,000
Expenditures	2,773,582	1,460,658	52,562	63,578	165,000	195,000	165,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	96,219	67,251	63,578	(0)	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	96,219	67,251	63,578	(0)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 760
 Name of Fund: Vital Statistics Cooperative Program
 Legal Authority: Act 134-2013

Contact Name: Alvin T. Onaka Ph.D.
 Phone: (808) 586-4600
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-226-H

Intended Purpose: Support the collection and delivery of vital statistics information

Source of Revenues: Contracts with the US Government for vital statistics information

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contracts with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and Social Security Administration of the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program's.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): To match anticipated federal funds amount.

Variances: Revenues can fluctuate for additional competitive award added to the base contract amount. FY15 to FY16 variance due to personnel costs. FY16 to FY17 variance due to maintenance costs.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	234,870						
Beginning Cash Balance	344,733	302,573	473,071	748,965	1,070,275	1,213,775	1,237,275
Revenues	86,495	299,360	452,424	560,465	443,500	333,500	333,500
Expenditures	128,655	128,862	176,531	239,155	300,000	310,000	310,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	302,573	473,071	748,965	1,070,275	1,213,775	1,237,275	1,260,775
Encumbrances	16,355		12,000	103,950			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	286,218	473,071	736,965	966,325	1,213,775	1,237,275	1,260,775

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: ARRA -Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System CPPW
 Legal Authority: American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) V
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 227 H

Intended Purpose: Serve as an economic stimulus and allow for increased data collection and data quality control that would facilitate enhancement of Statewide Department of Health programs .

Source of Revenues: ARRA Funds from US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program increased data collection efforts and utilized the additional data and findings for improving and/or implementing agency health programs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): None

Variances: Program ended 4/30/13; appropriation closed

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,991	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	20,856						
Expenditures	22,847						
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): 907 AP
 Name of Fund: Strengthening Public Health Infrastructure
 Legal Authority: Act 164 SLH 2011, amended Act 16 SLH 2012
Public Health Service Act, various sections, as amended.

Contact Name: Lorin Kim
 Phone: 586-4189
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 228-H
(S-213-H Grant was included in S-228, effective FY14)

Intended Purpose:

Strengthening Public Health Infrastructure for Improved Health Outcomes (SPHI) - This grant program permits grant monies to be used by systematically increase the performance management capacity of public health departments in order to ensure that public health goals are effectively and efficiently met.

Source of Revenues:

US Department of Health and Human Services and Public Health Service. This grant ended 9/30/15.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

SPHI grant funds currently related to salaries, consultants, equipment, and services to achieve grant goals.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

N/A

Variances:

Variances: Revenue: FY13-FY14 difference is due to carry over amounts for two Grants overlapping (S-213-H & S-228-H). FY14-FY15 only one grant in FY15. FY15-FY16 carry over amount in FY16 and only 3 months grant period. Expenses: FY14-FY15 reporting two appropriation in FY14 to one in FY15. FY16 only 3 month of expenses.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,501,830	514,168	159,683				
Beginning Cash Balance	359,866	64,278	73,675	70,647	58,370	58,370	58,370
Revenues	1,001,242	363,882	476,129	381,430			
Expenditures	1,296,830	354,485	479,157	393,706			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	64,278	73,675	70,647	58,370	58,370	58,370	58,370
Encumbrances				13,725			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	64,278	73,675	70,647	44,645	58,370	58,370	58,370

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): 907 AP
 Name of Fund: Strengthening Public Health Infrastructure
 Legal Authority: Act 164 SLH 2011, amended Act 16 SLH 2012
Public Health Service Act, various sections, as amended.

Contact Name: Lorin Kim
 Phone: 586-4189
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-228-H
(S-213-H Grant was included in S-228, effective FY14)

Intended Purpose:

Strengthening Public Health Infrastructure for Improved Health Outcomes (SPHI) - This grant program permits grant monies to be used by systematically increase the performance management capacity of public health departments in order to ensure that public health goals are effectively and efficiently met.

Source of Revenues:

US Department of Health and Human Services and Public Health Service. This grant ended 9/30/15.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

SPHI grant funds currently related to salaries, consultants, equipment, and services to achieve grant goals.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

N/A

Variances:

Variances: Revenue: FY13-FY14 difference is due to carry over amounts for two Grants overlapping (S-213-H & S-228-H). FY14-FY15 only one grant in FY15. FY15-FY16 carry over amount in FY16 and only 3 months grant period. Expenses: FY14-FY15 reporting two appropriation in FY14 to one in FY15. FY16 only 3 month of expenses.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,501,830	514,168	159,683				
Beginning Cash Balance	359,866	64,278	73,675	0	0	0	0
Revenues	1,001,242	363,882	476,129				
Expenditures	1,296,830	354,485	479,157				
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	64,278	73,675	70,647	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	64,278	73,675	70,647	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 907
 Name of Fund: Various Federal Grants from the US DHHS/HRSA/PHS
 Legal Authority: Act 164, SLH 2011, as amended by ACT 106, SLH 2012
Public Health Service Act, various sections, as amended.

Contact Name: Betty Wood
 Phone: 586-4530
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S -15-228-H

Intended Purpose:

Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PFFSBG) - This grant program was established in 1982 to help states and local communities focus on achieving the health objectives for the nation, identified in Healthy People 2000. States receiving block grant dollars must develop health plans, report to the federal government about their activities, and target public health interventions to populations in need. The flexible provisions of the grant allow each state to address health problems unique to that state. Examples of current funding areas include emergency epidemic response, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, emergency medical services, environmental health, infectious disease control, rape prevention, injury prevention, and disease and risk factor surveillance.

Source of Revenues:

US Department of Health and Human Services and Public Health Service. This grant number was S-228-H then changed to S-588-H. Going forward the assumption is this grant number will be S-588-H. This grant period ended 9/30/ 2016.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

PHHSBG activities include the ongoing development of a Data and Information System Integration project; an Injury Prevention Initiative; support for statewide coordination of public education and awareness to Prevent Sexual Assault; and support for various special data projects as deemed appropriate.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			600,603				
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues							
Expenditures							
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant
 Legal Authority: Title V of the SSA, as amended

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 229 H

Intended Purpose: To assure women, especially mothers and children including children with special health needs (CSHN) and in particular those with low income or with limited availability of health services, access to quality maternal and child health services. This includes improving birth outcomes for women, improved health outcomes and health status for children of all ages including CSHN and supporting administrative activities that maintain and improve the health care system through needs assessment, surveillance, planning, policy development, systems building, and program support.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, HRSA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: a) Administration - Supports administrative positions, which provide the infrastructure for the Division, Maternal and Child Health (MCH) and CSHN Branches to carry out its mandate and functions, and allow for integration and planning between sections, Branches, the Department, and the community at-large; b) Epidemiology and Data Support - provide funds to CDC-assigned epidemiologist and research statistician positions at the MCH and CSHN Branches for data collection and analysis used for program planning, evaluation, and policy development; c) Child Health and Family Support Services - provides funds to this section, which is responsible for planning for issues related to child/adolescent health and family strengthening services to assist in the assurance of these services statewide, including program planning and technical support to purchase of service contractors. Needs assessments, planning and development activities are accomplished through surveys, studies, and community networking. Collaborates with providers and community stakeholders to assure a system of services and established standards of care; and d) Perinatal Services-fund use include: 1) Program planning and technical support statewide to POS contractors and programs, which reduce maternal and infant mortality and morbidity; and on Hawaii Island, provide staffing to support high-risk women and children; 2) Provides advocacy and educational efforts to improve and enhance birth outcomes, disseminates perinatal information, and promotes networking among providers, agencies, and individuals associated with perinatal issues; and 3) Maintains a statewide information and referral phone line and website to assist pregnant women to access the perinatal services system (including Medicaid, primary care centers, OB/GYN, prenatal classes) and to encourage early and continuous prenatal care.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

The variance in revenues between 2017-18 is due to lower than estimated revenues in FY 2017. Estimated revenues in FY 2018 and beyond are based on the most current grant award amount. (This grant has a two year budget and expenditure period).

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,960,930	2,829,180	2,829,180	2,829,180	2,829,180	2,829,180	2,829,180
Beginning Cash Balance	0	72,155	76,057	93,037	1,327	79,048	156,769
Revenues	1,812,451	1,913,639	1,823,594	1,793,075	1,977,721	1,977,721	1,977,721
Expenditures	1,740,296	1,909,737	1,806,614	1,884,785	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	72,155	76,057	93,037	1,327	79,048	156,769	234,490
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	72,155	76,057	93,037	1,327	79,048	156,769	234,490

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849
 Name of Fund: Various EPA Grants
 Legal Authority: Various

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 236 H

Intended Purpose: Fund split-funded positions in HTH 849 FA, FB, FC and FD.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Personal services and other current expense costs in HTH 849 FA, FB, FC, and FD.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Proposed decrease in appropriation ceiling to more closely match anticipated award amounts on Form FF. The programs in HTH 849 have no MOF N federal grants, but positions are funded by MOF N grants in HTH 840. Ceiling included for budgetary purposes since positions are funded.

Variances: All federal funds in HTH 849 were part of S 236 H prior to FY 2014. For FY15 and beyond, positions are directly funded from source grants, because new federal funds methodology impedes spending. Ceiling is included since positions are funded.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	712,500	570,000	570,000	575,500	296,103	296,103	296,103
Beginning Cash Balance	0	27,591	31,181	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192
Revenues	631,666	62,207	1,372	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	630,262	58,617	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Various JVs			(7,361)	0	0	0	0
Net Total Transfers			(7,361)	0			
Ending Cash Balance	1,404	31,181	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192	25,192
Encumbrances	278,034	85,974	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Footnote:

Prior to FY14, S-236 was the parent account for all appropriated federal funds in HTH 849. As of FY14, per a new accounting methodology for federal awards, a unique appropriation has been assigned to each federal award and MOF P has been added as a means of financing. Reference S-513, S-546, S-547, S-548, S-549.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DC
 Name of Fund: Prevention and Pulbich Health Fund
 Legal Authority Public Health Service Act, Sections 301(A) and 317 (K) (2), as amended

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-242 H

Intended Purpose: To assist grantees in meeting specific needs and making the changes necessary to be more effective in the Affordable Care Act environment. It will allow enhancement of the technology infrastructure of the Hawaii Immunization Registry (HIR) that captures and shares comprehensive life span immunization data among authorized users to aid, coordinate, and promote effective and cost-efficient disease prevention and control efforts through interoperability with electronic health records in provider offices. It also allows for the development of a vaccine ordering module in the HIR that interfaces with CDC's VTrckS vaccine ordering and management system.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Enhance interoperability between electronic health records and the Hawaii Immunization Registry and the use of HL7 standard messaging for data flow from provider offices to the Hawaii Immunization Registry. In addition, the development of a vaccine ordering module in the Hawaii Immunization Registry to interface with the vaccine ordering and management system by CDC called VTrckS which allows for provider offices to order vaccines electronically for greater efficiency and accountability.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances primarily due to timing issues.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	9,904	97	33	0	0	0	0
Revenues	99,975	89,739	30,265	4,372			
Expenditures	109,782	89,803	30,298	4,372			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	97	33	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	102,656	119,280	16,982	16,982			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Senior Medicare Patrol Capacity Building Grant
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 3031-3037-B

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 244 H

Intended Purpose: To expand the capacity of the Senior Medicare Patrol Project to reach larger numbers of Medicare beneficiaries, their caregivers and family members with the SMP message of fraud prevention.

Source of Revenues: Administration on Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Grant ended

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	157,453	98,218	23,463	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	17,715	1,036	3,918	0	0	0	0
Revenues	77,775	71,585	18,786	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	16,679	68,703	22,704	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	78,811	3,918	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	78,811	3,918	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 495
 Name of Fund: Mental Health Transformation Grant
 Legal Authority: Section 334-7, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 245 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of the grant is to provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues: Mental Health Transformation Grant: Implementing a Trauma-Informed System of Care

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Enhancement and development of the core adult mental health service array and the infrastructure that supports those services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 variances are attributed to the completion of the grant included in this appropriation account.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	937,748	731,827	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	50,198	17,864	17,735	10,303	10,303	10,303	10,303
Revenues	375,580	310,734	143,873	2,575			
Expenditures	407,914	310,863	151,305	2,575			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	17,864	17,735	10,303	10,303	10,303	10,303	10,303
Encumbrances	10,287	3,497	18,316				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	7,577	14,238	(8,013)	10,303	10,303	10,303	10,303

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FR
 Name of Fund: Air Pollution Control Program Support
 Legal Authority: PL 95-95; Clean Air Act Sections 103 & 105

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 255 H

Intended Purpose: Establish indoor air quality program; provide information and educational material to managers, owners, and occupants of publicly-owned buildings and assist managers and owner-occupants of publicly-owned buildings to identify, assess and correct indoor air pollution problems.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Plan and develop comprehensive indoor air quality program; public outreach and networking.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: All grants in HTH 610 were included in S 255 H prior to FY 2014. From FY 14 on, it contains only one grant, which is a subaward. New federal funds methodology impedes spending, so many expenditures were coded directly to the prime grant award in HTH 840/FF, S-559-H.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	224,607	144,233	152,000	158,000	158,000	158,000	158,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	41,760	39,533	39,607	31,479	31,479	31,479
Revenues	54,213	77,763	21,050	238,219	158,000	158,000	158,000
Expenditures	41,740	79,990	20,976	246,346	158,000	158,000	158,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
			0				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	12,473	39,533	39,607	31,479	31,479	31,479	31,479
Encumbrances	16,441	0	38	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Footnote: Prior to FY14, S-255 was the parent account for all appropriated federal funds in HTH 610. As of FY14, per a new accounting methodology for federal awards, a unique appropriation has been assigned to each federal award and MOF P has been added as a means of financing. Reference S-507 and S-536.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: ARRA - Special Supp. Nutrition Program for WIC
 Legal Authority: P.L. 111-5

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) V
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 258 H

Intended Purpose: The Technology grant would allow WIC to procure contracted services to: 1) conduct a feasibility study of transferring other WIC information systems including State Agency Models; 2) develop the Implementation Advance Planning Document (IAPD); 3) develop a Request for Proposal (RFP) for the replacement WIC information system; and 4) contract a Project Manager to oversee the systems transfer implementation.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food & Nutrition Service

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Hawaii WIC's contract ASO Log No. 10-193-ARRA with Burger Carroll & Assoc. (BCA) to conduct the feasibility study, develop the IAPD, and create a scope of work for the RFP for transfer data system has been completed.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Feasibility study, IAPD and Scope of Work for RFP was completed by BCA on October 27, 2011. Remaining balance of ARRA grant was used to pay for MIS costs to Maximus Health Services, Inc. on ASO Log No. 13-060. Project and federal grant closed out.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	12,152	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	12,152	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services
 Legal Authority: Subparts I&III,B,Title XIX,PHS Act/45 CFR Part96

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 259 H

Intended Purpose:

To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues:

Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Providing mental health services and promoting programs for public awareness on mental health

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

The grant was previously assigned to S214 but it was assigned to S259 in FY2016.

The grant was assigned back to S214 in FY2017 and it resulted in the decrease of revenues and expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			1,045,765	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	18,265	0	0	0
Revenues			742,975	276,074	0	0	0
Expenditures			724,710	294,339	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	18,265	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances			255,785				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	(237,520)	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Aging and Disability Resource Center Expansion
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 241; 24 CFR 52

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 262 H

Intended Purpose: To develop a hospital discharge planning model.

Source of Revenues: Administration on Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:
Grant ended

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	44,136	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	204,419	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	204,144	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	275	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	275	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Hawaii's System of Care Expansion Implementation Cooperative Agreements
 Legal Authority: Section 561 thru 565 of the Public Health Services Act As Amended

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 273 H

Intended Purpose:

To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues:

Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Implementing the strategies developed through the System of Care Expansion Planning Grant. Strategies include development of an interagency architecture for problem-solving, specialized services, collaborative training initiatives, and the promotion of social inclusion through social media campaigns.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Revenues and expenditures increased from FY2014 to FY2015 due to a new service contract. Revenues and expenditures increased from FY2015 to FY2016 due to the increase of services provided in one of the contracts. The grant was in the no-cost extension in FY2017-FY2018 and ended as of 9/29/2017. During this time, the grant was using only the remaining amount, thus the decrease in the revenues and expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,813,171	2,260,623	1,579,192	1,237,402	445,777	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	925	19,821	15,490	30,995	209	209	209
Revenues	574,558	677,100	1,126,464	760,839	300,000	0	0
Expenditures	555,663	681,432	1,110,959	791,625	300,000	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	19,821	15,490	30,995	209	209	209	209
Encumbrances	25,500	49,171	177,415	13,699			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(5,679)	(33,681)	(146,420)	(13,490)	209	209	209

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Hawaii's Lifespan Respite
 Legal Authority: PL 109-442

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 280 H

Intended Purpose: To assist family caregivers in accessing affordable high quality respite care.

Source of Revenues: Administration on Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Grant ended 7/31/15

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	151,423	74,295	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	2,941	0	3,348	0	0	0	0
Revenues	74,187	59,292	10,002	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	77,128	55,944	13,349	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	3,348	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	3,348	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Hawaii's System of Care Expansion Planning Grant
 Legal Authority: Section 561 of the Public Health Services Act As Amended

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 282 H

Intended Purpose:

To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues:

Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Developing a strategic plan that meets the needs of children and youth with co-occurring mental health needs and developmental disabilities through interagency collaboration, the provision of coordinated services., and focus group meetings.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

This grant ended in FY2014.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	29,550	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,238	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	(9,180)	0	0		0	0	0
Expenditures	10,906	0	0		0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	(18,848)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(18,848)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Upgrading Hawaii's Criminal Background Check System
 Legal Authority: Act 071, SLH 2015

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 284 H

Intended Purpose: To upgrade Hawaii's Criminal Background Check system and subsequently enhance the state's ability to meet its obligations under the Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578

Source of Revenues: The source of revenues are from Federal grant award

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Develop a "rap back" program within the Hawaii Criminal Justice Data Center (HCJDC). Rap back is the term used for a system designed to determine whether an individual who had previously obtained a clearance on a criminal history background check but subsequently was arrested or convicted would continue to qualify for employment in certain health care work positions.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The majority of the grant work began in FY 2016 and will carry through FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	797,000	797,000	797,000	797,000	797,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	56	0	0	0	0
Revenues		60,465	231,450	170,074	9,000		
Expenditures		60,409	231,506	170,074	9,000		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	56	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	56	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Program for Infants and Toddlers with Handicaps
 Legal Authority: P.L. 108-446, Individuals with Disabilities Act, Part C

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 292 H

Intended Purpose: To provide a statewide, comprehensive, multidisciplinary system of early intervention services for infants and toddlers with special needs (age 0 to 3) with the State Department of Health as the lead agency in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs

Current Program Activities: These funds are currently supporting multiple activities within that system of services, including administrative personnel, psychological, nutritional, and other professional support; and other required federal activities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-15 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. Variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is due to the drawdown of \$2,634,871 in grant funds to cover actual expenditures incurred for FY 2015. Variance in expenditures between FY 2015-16 reflects a decrease in expenditures for FY 2016. The variance in revenue between FY 2016-17 is due to lower than estimated revenues in FY 2016. The variance in expenditures between FY 2016-17 is due to the drawdown of \$2,453,078 in grant funds to cover actual expenditures incurred for FY 2017. Estimated revenues and expenditures in FY 2018 and beyond are based on the most current grant award amount.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,771,557	2,771,557	2,771,557	2,771,557	2,771,557	2,771,557	2,771,557
Beginning Cash Balance	0	60,784	69,089	5	22	22	22
Revenues	1,521,387	2,634,871	1,835,717	2,453,078	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Expenditures	1,460,603	2,626,566	1,904,802	2,453,060	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	60,784	69,089	5	22	22	22	22
Encumbrances	410,052	117,843	300,532	5,133	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/a	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
Prog ID(s): HTH 560

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
Phone: 586-8190

Name of Fund: BREASTFEEDING PEER COUNSELING (WIC BFPC)

Fund type (MOF) N

Legal Authority Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, Section 17, 42 U.S.C. 1786. Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, Public Law 111-296, 7 U.S.C 1746.

Appropriation Acct. No. S 293 H

Intended Purpose: The fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to provide breastfeeding peer counseling to WIC women.

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Services

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Breastfeeding peer counseling services to WIC women.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is due to the draw-down of \$258,427 for expenditures incurred in FY 2015. The variance in expenditures between FY 2015-16 is due to the addition of the outstanding encumbrances of \$39,147 from FY 2015 to the estimated expenditures for FY 2016, less the remaining balance of outstanding encumbrances of \$86,456 at 6/30/2016. The variance in revenues and expenditures from 2016-2017 is due to increase in grant funding and increase in expenditures by contracted providers and BU 10 & 13 salary increases.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	382,144	382,144	382,144	382,144	382,144	382,144	382,144
Beginning Cash Balance	0	8,366	10,028	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129
Revenues	182,393	258,427	251,897	288,780	319,043	319,043	319,043
Expenditures	174,027	256,765	260,796	287,255	319,043	319,043	319,043
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	8,366	10,028	1,129	2,654	1,129	1,129	1,129
Encumbrances	46,214	39,147	86,456	38,343	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).							
Additional Information:							
Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Community Based Child Abuse Prevention (CBCAP) Grant (project: 000270)
 Legal Authority: Title II of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act
(72 U.S.C. 5116 et seq.), amended by P.L. 108-36

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 294 H

Intended Purpose: To support community-based efforts to develop, operate, expand, enhance, and coordinate initiatives, programs, and activities to prevent child abuse and neglect and to support the coordination of resources and activities to better strengthen and support families to reduce the likelihood of child abuse and neglect; and to foster understanding, appreciation and knowledge of diverse populations in order to effectively prevent and treat child abuse and neglect.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, Administration on Children, Youth and Families

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

- A. Support the Hawaii Children's Trust Fund (HCTF) in preventing child abuse and neglect through the development, implementation and evaluation of the HCTF Public Awareness Campaign statewide.
- B. Provide technical assistance to HCTF grantees and state service providers to develop outcome-based programs which incorporate evidence-based practices to strengthening families and to prevent child abuse and neglect.
- C. Lead and collaborate with the Title V Child Abuse and Neglect (CAN) workgroup and the Maternal Child Health Branch (MCHB) Violence Collaborative to include strength based approaches, promotion of protective factors, comprehensive data collection, analysis and evaluation of MCHB prevention programs.
- D. Use a community based participatory planning process to design and implement a statewide CAN prevention plan.
- E. Collaborate and partner with existing networks to build the capacity of: culturally appropriate focused models for disparate populations; data and surveillance; and parent engagement initiatives.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances in revenues and expenditures from FY 2014 to FY 2017 is due to the figures being calculated on a cash basis in the state fiscal year. Each fiscal year can include revenues and expenditures from multiple federal budget years. FY 2018 through FY 2020 is based on the latest award received which is an increase from previous awards.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	801,520	801,520	801,520	801,520	801,520	801,520	801,520
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,578	3,662	5,372	82	82	82
Revenues	186,937	148,813	344,928	250,564	454,196	454,196	454,196
Expenditures	183,359	148,729	343,218	255,854	454,196	454,196	454,196
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	3,578	3,662	5,372	82	82	82	82
Encumbrances	7,778	83,345	0	85,602	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Family Planning Services Grant (project: 000239)
 Legal Authority: Title X of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act, as amended; 42 CFR 59

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 295 H

Intended Purpose: To assure statewide family planning services and related preventive health education, education, counseling and referrals in accordance to Title X Program requirements for all people of reproductive age (primarily low-income and hard-to-reach individuals that are most under-served).

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS), PHS

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

A. Maintain availability, through Purchase of Service (POS) contracts, of affordable, high quality family planning services to those in greatest need and with no other access to preventive medical services (i.e. populations including low-income individuals at-risk of costly unintended pregnancy, and hard-to-reach individuals such as homeless, teens, at-risk youths, males, disabled, substance abusers, etc.).

B. Evaluate medical services and community, participation, education and project promotion services provided through POS contracts.

C. Facilitate training opportunities for clinical and administrative, financial and community, participation, education and project promotion providers and promote standards of care for family planning services and related preventive health services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between 2014-15 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. Variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is due to the drawdown of only \$2,084,422 for expenditures incurred in FY 2015. The variance in expenditures between FY 2015-16 is due to the addition of the outstanding encumbrances of \$661,276 from FY 2015 to the estimated expenditures for FY 2016. The variance in expenditures and revenues between FY 2016-17 is due to the liquidation of FY 2016 expenditures in FY 2017. The FY 2018 through FY 2020 Expenditure and Revenues are based on the latest grant award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,459,927	2,459,927	2,459,927	2,459,927	2,459,927	2,459,927	2,459,927
Beginning Cash Balance	0	1,699	308,673	17,999	97	97	97
Revenues	1,822,314	2,084,422	2,000,489	2,312,874	1,555,000	1,555,000	1,555,000
Expenditures	1,820,615	1,777,448	2,291,163	2,330,776	1,555,000	1,555,000	1,555,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,699	308,673	17,999	97	97	97	97
Encumbrances	311,907	661,276	412,700	243,813	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: <u>HEALTH</u>	Contact Name: <u>Rowena Eddins</u>
Prog ID(s): <u>HTH 560</u>	Phone: <u>733-9026</u>
Name of Fund: <u>Preventive Hlth and Hlth Svcs Block Grant-Sexual Assault Prev Program</u>	Project No. <u>35203</u> Fund type (MOF) <u>N</u>
Legal Authority: <u>Part A, Title XIX, PHS Act, as amended</u>	Appropriation Acct. No. <u>S 297 H</u>

Intended Purpose: To provide support and coordination of statewide sexual violence prevention education services and to provide technical assistance to increase public awareness of sexual violence on college campuses.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, CDC

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

- A. Manage purchase of service contracts for sexual assault primary prevention services for the general public and/or for selected populations such as youth and young adults to increase awareness of sexual violence and to reduce attitudes that tolerate sexual violence.
- B. To collaborate and plan with the University of Hawaii systems and their sexual violence prevention task forces to implement effective primary prevention strategies.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between 2014-15 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. Variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is due to the draw-down of only \$18,578 in grant funds to cover the FY 2015 liquidations. This grant is now under appropriation S 589.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	82,481	52,336	52,336	52,336	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	761	0	787	0	0	0
Revenues	7,762	18,578	22,350	16,633	0	0	0
Expenditures	7,001	19,339	21,563	17,420	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	761	0	787	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	20,000	0	11,612	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Water Pollution Control - Surface Water
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, federal Water Pollution Control Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 298 H

Intended Purpose: Comply with federal mandates of Environmental Protection Agency Clean Water Act that regulates protection of the environment and public health.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, program development, technical assistance, permitting, enforcement, disease surveillance and investigation, laboratory capabilities and certification, public participation, data management, training for delegated programs, and regulation of permitted water pollution sources.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Adjust appropriation ceiling to match anticipated award amounts on Form FF. The adjustment is primarily due to the extension of the award for the Water Pollution Control-Surface Water (WPC-SW) grant, making it a four-year award. A large ceiling amount will be needed in FY 19, when the grant will start a new project period.

Variances: Grant previously had a 2-year budget/project period, but current award has instead been extended, and it has been uncertain as to when a new award period will begin. Ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant. Expenditures vary according to grant workplan.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,365,634	4,003,530	2,050,000	4,204,000	5,549,888	6,289,943	2,080,418
Beginning Cash Balance	0	37,877	49,175	47,388	84,524	84,524	84,524
Revenues	1,081,855	1,510,614	1,464,707	1,474,271	2,030,884	2,080,418	2,080,418
Expenditures	1,145,978	1,499,316	1,466,494	1,437,135	2,030,884	2,080,418	2,080,418
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
			0	0	0	0	0
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	(64,123)	49,175	47,388	84,524	84,524	84,524	84,524
Encumbrances	167,944	111,314	69,490	76,914	76,914	76,914	76,914
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Water Pollution Control - Monitoring Initiative
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, federal Water Pollution Control Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 299 H

Intended Purpose: Prevent, reduce, and eliminate water pollution.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Surface water monitoring, providing public access to monitoring data, and participating in training pertinent to surface water monitoring.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Current total grant award period was uncertain, but seemed to be changing to a 1-year grant. However, newer information is that it will remain a 5-year grant. Expenditures vary according to grant workplan. Positions are not funded by this grant, so ceiling is needed only in first year of award period.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	610,242	277,695	292,000	539,000	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	754	8,796	417	35,758	71,099	106,440
Revenues	253,750	148,589	127,019	151,121	151,121	151,121	151,121
Expenditures	252,996	140,547	132,567	115,780	115,780	115,780	115,780
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Various JV			(2,831)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(2,831)	0			
Ending Cash Balance	754	8,796	417	35,758	71,099	106,440	141,781
Encumbrances	2,395	37,833	94	216,864	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: Emergency Medical Services Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-234, 249-31 (b), 245-15, 245-3, HRS.

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 301 H

Intended Purpose: Support for operating a state comprehensive emergency medical services system.

Source of Revenues: Fees from annual motor vehicle registration and cigarette tax imposed pursuant to Section 245-15 and 245-3, HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Emergency medical services; education and training of emergency medical personnel statewide.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3, Note 4, and Note 5 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	13,196,503	14,196,503	14,796,503	14,796,503	14,796,503	14,796,503	14,796,503
Beginning Cash Balance	22,560,179	22,888,806	24,021,862	26,085,245	29,231,949	16,352,044	16,207,288
Revenues	14,235,735	14,005,640	15,490,367	14,721,055	14,651,747	14,651,747	14,651,747
Expenditures	13,307,108	12,401,842	13,426,984	11,574,350	27,531,652	14,796,503	14,796,503
Transfers							
JS1418 dated 09/12/2013	(600,000)						
JS4528 dated 02/10/2015		129,258					
JS6351 dated 05/11/2015		(600,000)					
Net Total Transfers	(600,000)	(470,742)	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	22,888,806	24,021,862	26,085,245	29,231,949	16,352,044	16,207,288	16,062,532
Encumbrances	8,326,628	9,308,103	10,217,202	12,735,149	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	14,562,177	14,713,759	15,868,043	16,496,801	16,352,044	16,207,288	16,062,532

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance, Receipts, and Expenditures: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated revenues for FYs 2018-20 include projected revenue from vehicle registration fees, cigarette sales, and investment pool account and are based on revenues recorded in FAMIS as of: 10/19/2017. Pursuant to ACT 238, SLH 2015, effective July 1, 2015 the rate for tax collection for cigarette sales continues at \$0.0125 and is scheduled to remain in effect for the continuing years, but not more than \$8,800,000 in a fiscal year shall be deposited to the credit of the emergency medical services special fund.

Note 4: The estimated expenditures for FYs 2018 -20 are equal to fully expending estimated revenue available within the appropriation ceiling and expenditures for encumbrances remaining from the prior year.

Note 5: The transfer of funds in FY 2014 and FY 2015 are pursuant to the purposes of ACT 242, SLH 2013.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Newborn Metabolic Screening Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-291, HRS

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 302 H

Intended Purpose: This fund is used for payment of its lawful operating expenditures, including, but not limited to laboratory testing, follow-up testing, educational materials, continuing education, quality assurance, equipment, and indirect cost.

Source of Revenues: Per the Hawaii Administrative Rules, the amount collected for each metabolic screening (testing) kit sold in Hawaii (current charge per kit is \$99 eff. 5/27/2017) is deposited to this special fund. Prior to 5/27/2017 the price per kit was \$55.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The Newborn Metabolic Screening Program (NBMSPP) has statewide responsibilities for assuring that infants born in the State of Hawaii are satisfactorily tested for 32 disorders which can cause mental and growth retardation and even death, if not detected and treated early in the newborn period. NBMSPP tracks and follows-up to assure that infants with detected diseases are provided with appropriate and timely treatment.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): In the FY 2017 Supplemental Budget a ceiling increase of \$250,000 was approved.

Variances: The variance in expenditures between FY 2016 to FY 2017 is primarily due to using general funds rather than special funds for the Oregon Health Authority contract while waiting for the price of the kits to increase. This resulted in a savings of approximately \$700,000 in FY 2017. Revenues and expenditures are projected to increase from FY 2018 onward.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,234,569	1,234,569	1,234,569	1,234,569	1,484,569	1,484,569	1,484,569
Beginning Cash Balance	1,175,795	1,151,679	1,049,158	601,079	928,014	978,014	1,028,014
Revenues	1,240,500	1,155,373	844,582	1,030,871	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,450,000
Expenditures	1,264,616	1,257,894	1,292,661	703,936	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,151,679	1,049,158	601,079	928,014	978,014	1,028,014	1,078,014
Encumbrances	193,956	107,019	286,589	3,498	100,000	100,000	100,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	957,723	942,139	314,490	924,517	878,014	928,014	978,014

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Birth Defects Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-426, HRS

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 304 H

Intended Purpose: This fund is used for payment of its lawful operating expenditures, including indirect costs.

Source of Revenues: \$10 of each marriage license fee collected by the Hawaii State Department of Health is deposited to this special fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: This fund enables the State to have a continuous, reliable and timely statewide information and monitoring source for ascertaining the number of births with specific disabilities and abnormalities due to birth defects, trends, and changes over time.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The variance in revenues between FY 2016 to FY 2017 reflects the actual deposits to the special fund from the marriage license fees. The variance in expenditures between FY 2016 to FY 2017 is primarily due to increased personal service expenditures in FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	395,000	413,853	413,853	413,853	413,853	413,853	413,853
Beginning Cash Balance	1,010,266	870,773	761,431	668,801	485,900	345,900	205,900
Revenues	258,064	255,001	259,485	215,019	260,000	260,000	260,000
Expenditures	397,557	364,343	352,115	397,920	400,000	400,000	400,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	870,773	761,431	668,801	485,900	345,900	205,900	65,900
Encumbrances	43,713	18,038	10,000	0	25,000	25,000	40,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	827,060	743,393	658,801	485,900	320,900	180,900	25,900

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Community Health Centers Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-1.65, HRS

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 305 H

Intended Purpose: Funds to be used by the Department of Health for the operations of Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs).

Source of Revenues: Cigarette tax assessed and collected pursuant to Section 245-3(a), HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: (1) Purchase of service (POS) contracts to 13 FQHCs to provide medical (perinatal, pediatric, adult primary care) & support services (svcs) to un- and under-insured individuals that are at or below 250% of the federal poverty level. Optional svcs include behavioral health care, dental treatment, & pharmaceutical svcs. (2) POS contract to Hana Health (an FQHC) for the provision of urgent care (24/7), & for comprehensive primary care svcs. (3) POS contract to Waianae Coast Comprehensive Health Ctr (an FQHC) for the provision of 24-hr emergency room svcs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The 2015 Legislature capped the revenues to \$8.8 million effective 7/1/15. The decrease in expenditures from FY 2014 to FY 2015 is due to a decrease in the number of uninsured due to the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The decrease in expenditures from FY 2016 to FY 2017 can be attributed to a higher amount of outstanding encumbrances. The projected increase in expenditures between FY 2017-2018 and beyond is due to an expansion of services to the uninsured besides basic medical care.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	12,341,526	12,341,526	12,341,526	12,341,526	12,341,526	12,341,526	12,341,526
Beginning Cash Balance	5,068,995	7,413,632	11,633,389	15,070,359	19,403,371	17,611,845	15,820,319
Revenues	8,788,789	9,382,599	8,805,985	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000
Expenditures	6,444,152	5,162,842	5,369,015	4,466,988	10,591,526	10,591,526	10,591,526
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	7,413,632	11,633,389	15,070,359	19,403,371	17,611,845	15,820,319	14,028,793
Encumbrances	2,208,503	2,950,744	3,205,278	3,707,219	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	5,205,129	8,682,645	11,865,081	15,696,151	15,861,845	14,070,319	12,278,793

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: TITLE XIX Med QUEST Carveout/General Outpatient
 Legal Authority: Section 334-115, HRS

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 306 H

Intended Purpose:

To deposit revenues collected from treatment services rendered by mental health and substance abuse programs operated by the state.

Source of Revenues:

Investment pool interest, reimbursement through DHS for administrative cost claims, reimbursement for Medicaid eligible current services, and refund/reimbursement of prior period expenditures.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Program Activities include assuring a comprehensive array of mental health services for children and adolescents as well as the funding of salaries for Quality Assurance Specialists at the CAMHD Family Guidance Centers.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Revenues increased from FY2015 to FY2016 due to the increase of the reimbursement of mainland placement costs.

Revenues decreased from FY2016 to FY2017 due to the decrease of the MedQuest reimbursement.

Expenditures decreased from FY2016 to FY2017 due to the decrease of the contract payments.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	14,985,824	14,985,824	15,043,973	15,070,731	15,093,233	15,093,233	15,093,233
Beginning Cash Balance	2,040,140	2,161,023	2,533,306	5,138,052	6,638,362	7,638,362	8,638,362
Revenues	8,363,982	9,012,059	10,664,966	8,946,909	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
Expenditures	8,243,099	8,639,776	8,060,220	7,446,600	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,161,023	2,533,306	5,138,052	6,638,362	7,638,362	8,638,362	9,638,362
Encumbrances	1,386,068	1,395,327	1,382,417	3,261,194			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	774,955	1,137,979	3,755,635	3,377,168	7,638,362	8,638,362	9,638,362

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Drug Demand Reduction Assessments Special Fund (DDRA)
 Legal Authority: Section 706-650(3), HRS

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF): B
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S 307 H

Intended Purpose:

Deposits to the Drug Demand Reduction Assessments (DDRA) Special Fund are intended "to supplement drug treatment and other drug demand reduction programs." The DDRA Special Fund allows additional resources to be committed to support needed alcohol and substance abuse treatment services to individuals at risk of further involvement in the criminal justice and correctional system. Also, as the State's "Driving Under the Influence (DUI)" rate continues to increase, it is vital that DDRA funds be used to develop and implement a range of strategies that directly addresses this important community

Source of Revenues: Impositions of monetary assessments in cases involving persons convicted of an offenses related to drugs and intoxicating compounds under Part IV of Chapter 712, HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Current services funded by the DDRA Special Fund provide adult substance abuse treatment services to offenders referred by the Intake Service Center on the island of Oahu (i.e., Oahu Community Correctional Center); evaluation services and support for the Strategic Prevention Framework; and diversion of high-risk youth engaged in minor delinquent behavior identified by the Judiciary' Family Court.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): The requested expenditure ceiling increase of \$250,000 in FY2019 will address the increasing need to provide adult substance abuse treatment services to offenders in the criminal justice system. It is imperative that the DDRA special fund continue to be used to provide a range of programs and services to address the overall demand for drugs by supporting effective substance abuse intervention and prevention services within our communities.

Variances: Increase in Appropriation Ceiling from \$500,000 to \$750,000 per Act 119, SLH2015. FY15-FY18 revenue variances are due to the decrease in monetary assessments in cases involving persons convicted of drug related offenses. FY15 expenditure variance due to provider submission of late invoices. FY16 expenditure variance is due to delayed start in a new contract and delayed invoicing from the provider.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	500,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Beginning Cash Balance	1,145,508	1,434,083	1,499,579	1,513,166	1,209,387	1,209,387	1,209,387
Revenues	654,358	579,814	510,673	526,705	750,000	750,000	750,000
Expenditures	365,783	514,318	497,086	830,484	750,000	750,000	750,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,434,083	1,499,579	1,513,166	1,209,387	1,209,387	1,209,387	1,209,387
Encumbrances	326,605	118,490	341,932	160,344			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,107,478	1,381,089	1,171,234	1,049,044	1,209,387	1,209,387	1,209,387

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 906
 Name of Fund: State Health Planning and Development Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 323D - 12.6 HRS

Contact Name: Gayle Ogawa
 Phone: 587-0787
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 309 H

Intended Purpose: Support expenses association with Agency duties as mandated by Chapter 323D HRS.

Source of Revenues: Certificate of Need application fees.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Expenses associated with the administration of the State Certificate of Need (CON) program as mandated in chapter 323D HRS. Expenses associated with maintaining and revising the State's Health Plan as mandated in chapter 323D HRS. Expenses associated with ACT 219 SLH 2007 that requires all public reviews related to CON application for Maui be heard on Maui instead of Honolulu.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances:

Variances in Revenues between FY15 and FY17 are due to key punch error by DAGS, funds belonging to MedQuest and OSHM was deposited in the SHPDA special funds by mistake. The error has been corrected in FY18. Normal expenditures run between \$25,000 and \$30,000 depending on the number of with Certificate of Need (CON) applications received, reconsideration of CON decisions, CON received for Maui County, and fluctuation of office related costs. The difference between FY2014 and FY2015 is that funds were expended to accommodate overtime payment in 2014. Difference in expenditures between FY15 and FY16 is fewer CON during that period and that some of the costs i.e., xerox, telephone, travel was charged to general funds. Difference in expenditures between FY16 and FY17 is that program purchased computers.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000	114,000
Beginning Cash Balance	456,461	551,452	530,855	582,104	694,914	719,914	744,914
Revenues	148,159	9,229	71,759	145,017	55,000	55,000	55,000
Expenditures	53,168	29,826	20,510	32,207	30,000	30,000	30,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	551,452	530,855	582,104	694,914	719,914	744,914	769,914
Encumbrances	2,000	532	0	0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	549,452	530,323	582,104	694,914	719,914	744,914	769,914

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Office of Health Care Assurance Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-1.4, HRS

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 310 H

Intended Purpose:

The Hospital and Medical Facilities special fund was enacted in the 1999 Legislature and amended in the 2002 Legislature to allow for deposit of all monies collected by the department in licensing fees and penalties to be expended to assist in offsetting educational program expenses to enhance the capacity of the program to improve public outreach efforts and consultations to industries, educate the public, department staff and providers by the Office of Health Care Assurance (OHCA).

Source of Revenues: Licensing fees and penalties.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: OHCA has the responsibility of managing the State licensure and Federal certification of medical and health care facilities, agencies and services provided throughout the State in order to ensure acceptable standards of care are provided.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: OHCA implemented licensing fees beginning in FY 2017. Fee collection will increase in subsequent fiscal years.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	406,000	406,000	406,000	406,000	406,000	406,000	
Beginning Cash Balance	50,243	44,522	54,468	20,980	44,544	169,544	394,544
Revenues	457	20,244	14,229	24,758	150,000	250,000	
Expenditures	6,178	10,308	5,262	1,184	25,000	25,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Amt adjusted to Beg Bal		10	(42,455)				
				(10)			
Net Total Transfers	0	10	(42,455)	(10)	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	44,522	54,468	20,980	44,544	169,544	394,544	394,544
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	44,522	54,468	20,980	44,544	169,544	394,544	394,544

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: Trauma System Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-22.5, 245-15, 245-3, 291-, HRS

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF): B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 311 H

Intended Purpose: Support for the continuing development and operation of a comprehensive state trauma system.

Source of Revenues: Tax pursuant to Section 245-15 and 245-3, HRS. Fines/surcharges pursuant to Section 291-, HRS (ACT 231, SLH 2007).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Personnel cost, under/uncompensated trauma care costs incurred by hospitals.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3, Note 4, and Note 5 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	6,876,371	12,220,204	7,428,363	7,433,731	7,433,731	7,433,731	7,433,731
Beginning Cash Balance	10,225,792	14,463,189	14,106,557	15,223,501	11,309,674	8,190,129	8,313,370
Revenues	10,653,010	11,403,444	7,602,792	7,603,277	7,538,464	7,582,203	7,582,203
Expenditures	6,436,686	11,760,076	6,485,847	6,070,517	10,658,010	7,458,962	7,471,156
Transfers							
JM3061 dated 12/20/16 (FYs 2016-20, per Act 238, SLH 2015. See Note 3 below)	0	0	0	(5,446,587)			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	(5,446,587)			
Ending Cash Balance	14,442,116	14,106,557	15,223,501	11,309,674	8,190,129	8,313,370	8,424,417
Encumbrances	2,476,805	2,179,741	2,376,915	3,211,804	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	11,965,312	11,926,816	12,846,587	8,097,871	8,190,129	8,313,370	8,424,417

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance, Receipts, and Expenditures: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated revenues for FYs 2018-20 include projected revenue from cigarette sales, traffic fines, and investment pool account and are based on revenues recorded in FAMIS as of: 10/19/2017. The revenue for FY 2017 includes \$15,174.37 for refund/reimbursement of prior period expenditures. Pursuant to ACT 238, SLH 2015, the rate for tax collection for cigarette sales decreased from \$0.0150 to \$0.01125 effective July 1, 2015 and is scheduled to remain in effect for the continuing years, but not more than \$7,400,000 in a fiscal year shall be deposited to the credit of the trauma system special fund. The unexpended and unencumbered moneys in the fund in excess of \$7,400,000 on June 30 of each fiscal year shall be transferred by the director of finance into and become a realization of the general fund on that date.

Note 4: The estimated expenditures for FYs 2018-20 are equal to fully expending the estimated balance (or estimated revenue) from the prior year, up to the limit of the appropriation ceiling for the FY, and the liquidation of outstanding prior year encumbrance.

Note 5: The actual and estimated transfer of funds are pursuant to ACT 238, SLH 2015, that states "The unexpended and unencumbered moneys in the fund in excess of \$7,400,000 on June 30 of each fiscal year shall be transferred by the director of finance into and become a realization of the general fund on that date." For FY16, \$5,446,586.59 was transferred from S-16-311-H-467 to G-00-000-H-467 (ref: JV #JM3061). For FY 17, \$697,870.67 will be transferred from S-17-311-H-467 to G-00-000-H-467 (ref: Program request for preparation of JV, dated 10/26/17).

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Deposit Beverage Container Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 342G-104 HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 313 H

Intended Purpose: Increase participation and recycling rates for specified deposit beverage containers; provide a connection between manufacturing decisions and recycling program management; reduce litter; reimburse consumers 5 cents on redeemed glass, plastic and aluminum containers.

Source of Revenues: Beverage container deposit and container fees

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, rules development and amendment, program accounting and reporting, and personnel.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue varies based on amount of deposits and container fees collected from customers and sent to DOH from businesses selling beverage items in containers covered by the HI-5 program. Decrease in expenditures is due to lower container redemption rate by consumers, which results in lower expenditures to redemption centers for deposit reimbursements and handling fees.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	71,059,796	71,059,796	71,124,958	71,147,889	71,174,271	71,174,271	71,174,271
Beginning Cash Balance	15,789,810	15,483,202	22,289,136	25,235,235	29,742,414	29,742,414	29,742,414
Revenues	59,658,362	62,696,920	58,396,621	57,390,806	60,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
Expenditures	59,964,970	55,890,986	55,450,523	52,883,626	60,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	15,483,202	22,289,136	25,235,235	29,742,414	29,742,414	29,742,414	29,742,414
Encumbrances	10,791,222	13,464,828	15,930,614	15,906,690	13,464,828	13,464,828	13,464,828
Unencumbered Cash Balance	4,691,980	8,824,308	9,304,620	13,835,724	16,277,586	16,277,586	16,277,586

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 501
 Name of Fund: Neurotrauma Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321H-4, HRS

Contact Name: Vanessa Lau
 Phone: 587-6043
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 314 H

Intended Purpose: Funding and contracting for services relating to neurotrauma; for education; assistance to individuals and families to identify and obtain access to services; maintenance of a registry of neurotrauma injuries within Hawaii; and necessary administrative expenses not to exceed two percent (2 %) of the total amount collected.

Source of Revenues: Surcharges levied under Sections 291-11.5, 291-11.6, 291C-12, 291C-12.5, 291C-12.6, 291C-102 and 291E-61, HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contracts in the area of education awareness with 1) the Queens Medical Center (Statewide Stroke Network); 2) University of Hawaii (Neurotrauma Registry); and 3) University of Hawaii (Head, Neck, and Spine Educational Resource).

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): none

Variances:

FY 2016 & FY 2017: In July 2015, the Neurotrauma program and SF were transferred from DDD's Outcome and Compliance Branch (OCB) to the Community Resource Branch (CRB). CRB renegotiated the existing contracts before pursuing new projects, therefore total expenditures decreased in FY 2016. Also, an ongoing contract with Queen's Medical Center (QMC), Hawaiian Islands Regional Stoke Network, ended in February 2016. A new contract with QMC had a retro start date of March 1, 2016 but was not fully executed until August 2016, QMC; could not begin to invoice until FY 2017. In FY 2017, DDD's expenditures reached its budget ceiling.

FY 2017: There was decrease in source of revenues (surcharges levied under Sections 291-11.5, 291-11.6, 291C-12, 291C-12.5, 291C-12.6, 291C-102 and

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,038,992	1,038,992	1,038,992	1,038,992	1,053,448	1,053,448	1,053,448
Beginning Cash Balance	2,459,415	2,228,554	2,070,798	2,153,642	2,002,017	1,857,461	1,712,905
Revenues	801,742	785,029	784,351	705,444	705,444	705,444	705,444
Expenditures	1,032,603	942,784	701,507	857,070	850,000	850,000	850,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,228,554	2,070,798	2,153,642	2,002,017	1,857,461	1,712,905	1,568,349
Encumbrances	1,146,012	827,852	783,712	616,450			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,082,542	1,242,947	1,369,930	1,385,567	1,857,461	1,712,905	1,568,349

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Interdepartmental Transfer
 Legal Authority: Item E-8, Act 162, 2009 SLH, as amended by Act 180, 2010 SLH

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 316 H

Intended Purpose: Fund used for participation in the State Nutrition Assistance Program nutrition education program (SNAP-Ed; formerly called Food Stamp Nutrition Education or FSNE) enables the State to get reimbursements based on non-federal dollars spent for approved nutrition education activities with populations that qualify for the federal nutrition assistance program.

Source of Revenues: Interdept'l transfer of US Department of Agriculture (USDA) reimbursements through Department of Human Services

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The funds can only be received and expended for activities approved on a state plan that is submitted prior to the beginning of each federal fiscal year to provide nutrition education to populations that meet the federal SNAP eligibility criteria. USDA provides updated guidance yearly for the development of state plans.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The USDA instituted a change in their method of funding from matching funds to a grant funded award. This change caused the difference in funding amount which is reflected in the award/ceiling and a minor difference in expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,589,845	610,000	610,000	610,000	610,000	610,000	610,000
Beginning Cash Balance	267,545	289,682	294,853	137,323	415,506	415,506	415,506
Revenues	345,170	293,351	229,930	663,439	610,000	610,000	610,000
Expenditures	323,033	288,180	387,460	385,256	610,000	610,000	610,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	289,682	294,853	137,323	415,506	415,506	415,506	415,506
Encumbrances	315,324	289,358	117,000	366,166			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(25,642)	5,495	20,323	49,341	415,506	415,506	415,506

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 907
 Name of Fund: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
 Legal Authority: ACT 119/SLH 2015

Contact Name: Scott Gardner
 Phone: 586-4553
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 17 317

Intended Purpose: For relocation of the Disability and Communication Access Board and Developmental Disabilities Council to the Kamamalu Building.

Source of Revenues: Funding from S 334 H

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Relocation of the Disability and Communication Access Board and Developmental Disabilities Council

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				207,000			
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0			
Expenditures				188,660			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS1006 dated 01/17/176				207,000			
JS6103 dated 06/30/2017				(18,340)			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	188,660	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Electronic Device Recycling Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 13/2008

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 319 H

Intended Purpose: Encourage recycling of electronic devices sold in the State to divert waste and leaching of possible hazardous materials components from landfills.

Source of Revenues: Initial registration and annual renewal fees from all manufacturers' brands of covered electronic devices.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, rules development and amendment, program accounting and reporting, personnel, and supporting county electronics collections (Act 130, HSL 2017).

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Expenditures vary depending on the scope of services for contracts with Hawaii, Kauai, and Maui counties to provide electronic device recycling programs.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	497,288	497,288	505,997	509,062	510,948	510,948	510,948
Beginning Cash Balance	1,162,407	1,231,460	1,410,083	1,602,752	1,624,291	1,474,291	1,324,291
Revenues	365,115	382,849	391,565	389,968	360,000	360,000	360,000
Expenditures	296,062	204,226	198,896	368,429	510,000	510,000	510,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	1,231,460	1,410,083	1,602,752	1,624,291	1,474,291	1,324,291	1,174,291
Encumbrances	415,491	601,380	630,752	227,761	601,380	601,380	601,380
Unencumbered Cash Balance	815,969	808,703	972,000	1,396,530	872,911	722,911	572,911

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-1.3, HRS

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 321 H

Intended Purpose: For use by the Department of Health to fund programs or purchases of service supporting/providing domestic violence and sexual violence intervention and/or prevention.

Source of Revenues: Fees from birth, marriage, divorce and death certificates; and income tax designations per §235-102.5, HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

A. Salary: Domestic Violence Prevention Program Specialist

B. Domestic Violence Fatality Review: meetings, including travel.

C. University of Hawaii Women's Center PAU Violence Program: violence prevention task forces activities on 10 campuses statewide

D. Sex Abuse Treatment Center: sexual violence prevention education, awareness and training.

E. Hawaii Law Clinic dba Ala Kuola: Coaching Boys into Men curriculum for high schools.

F. Trainings to prevent domestic and sexual violence.

G. Hawaii State Coalition Against Domestic Violence: Domestic Violence and Developmental Disabilities Curriculum

Variances: The variance in revenues between FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 is reflective of various revenues received. The variance in expenditures between FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 is based on project expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	602,712	634,615	634,615	634,615	634,615	634,615	634,615
Beginning Cash Balance	423,798	380,438	550,380	554,732	539,056	530,056	521,056
Revenues	292,595	380,375	301,694	297,608	341,000	341,000	341,000
Expenditures	335,955	210,433	297,342	313,284	350,000	350,000	350,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	380,438	550,380	554,732	539,056	530,056	521,056	512,056
Encumbrances	109,778	141,175	226,404	192,470			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	422,557	321,652	346,586	530,056	521,056	512,056	512,056

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FR
 Name of Fund: Asbestos and Lead Abatement Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 242/1998 and 342-P, HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 323 H

Intended Purpose: Support mandated functions and activities of the federal National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Asbestos-in-Schools

Source of Revenues: Fees for demolition/renovation and accreditation of asbestos training.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Inspections; public outreach and training for compliance and certification of lead-based paint abatement contractors.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue varies depending on the number of asbestos demolition/abatement projects and the number of workers on those projects each year. Expenditures for FY15 and FY16 increased primarily due to higher personnel costs from step movements and using more special funds for program activities since the federal grant award for the asbestos program decreased. FY18 and beyond include one additional position that was changed from federal funding to this special fund.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	224,074	224,074	288,412	275,575	327,049	327,049	327,049
Beginning Cash Balance	336,238	357,320	382,256	365,683	362,763	253,304	133,845
Revenues	212,450	245,535	223,605	246,539	220,000	220,000	220,000
Expenditures	191,368	220,599	240,178	249,459	329,459	339,459	349,459
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	357,320	382,256	365,683	362,763	253,304	133,845	4,385
Encumbrances	7,778	553	1,642	707	707	707	707
Unencumbered Cash Balance	349,542	381,703	364,041	362,056	252,597	133,138	3,678

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FR
 Name of Fund: Asbestos and Lead Abatement Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 242/1998 and 342-P, HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 323 H

Intended Purpose: Support mandated functions and activities of the federal National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Asbestos-in-Schools and Lead-Based Paint Abatement programs.

Source of Revenues: Fees for demolition/renovation and accreditation of asbestos training.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Inspections; public outreach and training for compliance and certification of lead-based paint abatement contractors.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue varies depending on the number of asbestos demolition/abatement projects and the number of workers on those projects each year. Expenditures for FY15 and FY16 increased primarily due to higher personnel costs from step movements and using more special funds for program activities since the federal grant award for the asbestos program decreased. FY18 and beyond include one additional position that was changed from federal funding to this special fund.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	224,074	224,074	288,412	275,575	327,049	327,049	327,049
Beginning Cash Balance	336,238	357,320	382,256	365,683	362,763	387,699	412,635
Revenues	212,450	245,535	223,605	246,539	245,535	245,535	245,535
Expenditures	191,368	220,599	240,178	249,459	220,599	220,599	220,599
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	357,320	382,256	365,683	362,763	387,699	412,635	437,571
Encumbrances	7,778	553	1,642	707	707	707	707
Unencumbered Cash Balance	349,542	381,703	364,041	362,056	386,992	411,928	436,864

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 520
 Name of Fund: Special Parent Information Network (SPIN)
 Legal Authority: HRS §348F-7

Contact Name: Kristine Pagano
 Phone: 447-1397
 Fund type (MOF) U (Interdepartmental transfer)
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 324 H 070

Intended Purpose: A Memorandum of Agreement between the Department of Education and the Department of Health- Disability and Communication Access Board to provide support in the operation and support of the Special Parent Information Network (SPIN) and the Special Education Advisory Council (SEAC).

Source of Revenues: Department of Education

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Two (2.0) positions and operating costs for SPIN and SEAC.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Increase in ceiling in FY 2016 to FY 2020 is due to collective bargaining.

Variances:

The variance (decrease) in the revenues in FY 2016 to FY 2020 is due to a decrease in the amount of the Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Education for the Special Parent Information Network. The variance (decrease) in the expenditures in FY 2016 to FY 2020 is due to the decrease of revenues to cover the costs for salaries, collective bargaining, operating costs of the SEAC, and the annual SPIN conference. Every FY, there is an increase of SPIN conference attendees and costs. There was an increase in revenues for FY15 and FY18 from conference fees. The FY15 increased in expenditures due to cost of flights for neighbor island families with special needs children to attend and other conference expenses.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	253,338	253,338	273,411	280,848	275,000	275,000	275,000
Beginning Cash Balance	92,637	91,365	144,499	149,687	117,383	122,383	127,383
Revenues	174,800	275,992	217,460	188,390	220,000	220,000	220,000
Expenditures	176,072	222,858	212,272	220,694	215,000	215,000	215,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	91,365	144,499	149,687	117,383	122,383	127,383	132,383
Encumbrances	1,012	5,986	2,957	1,752	3,000	3,500	4,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	90,353	138,513	146,730	115,631	119,383	123,883	128,383

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Violence Prevention Program, Child Death Review (CDR).
 Legal Authority: Act 162, SLH 2009, as amended by Act 180, SLH 2010

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 325 H

Intended Purpose: To provide for a CDR Nurse Coordinator position to implement the statewide CDR System

Source of Revenues: Interdepartmental transfer from the Department of Human Services' (DHS) federal Child Abuse and Neglect State Grant funds and its Spouse and Child Abuse Special Fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:• Provides staffing to the State CDR Council who is responsible to analyze and evaluate data, to develop public health policy and to expand prevention programs to impact and strengthen the system to prevent further child deaths.

• Provides staffing and assistance to the six local CDR Teams including the Department of Defense. The purpose of the local teams is to review the circumstances and causes of child deaths and to identify gaps in the delivery system and communication between organizations and to identify environmental, educational and organizational issues related to the prevention of child deaths.

• Prepares reports in collaboration with the Council members to synthesize the data obtained from the team reviews.

• Assists in CDR training and education activities.

• Supports and collaborates with the research statistician to maintain a CDR surveillance system.

• Maintains and updates CDR Policies and Procedures Manual.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Function was eliminated by the 2014 Legislature.

Variances: The last revenues were in FY 2013. Expenditures will be to spend down the cash balance.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	203,441	203,441	203,441	203,441	203,441	203,441	203,441
Beginning Cash Balance	255,333	222,797	216,438	216,438	175,303	155,303	135,303
Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	32,536	6,359	0	41,135	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	222,797	216,438	216,438	175,303	155,303	135,303	115,303
Encumbrances	0	0	0	19,585	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	222,797	216,438	216,438	155,718	155,303	135,303	115,303

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FN
 Name of Fund: Vector Control, U-account
 Legal Authority: Act 259/2001 as amended by Act 177/2002; Act 213/2007

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 327 H

Intended Purpose: Prevent introduction of air- and sea-borne vectors and diseases to the State.

Source of Revenues: State Department of Transportation transfer of funds for vector control work at major ports of entry.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Identify potential breeding grounds and harborage sites and maintain traps and poison at stations at major airports and seaports under Department of Transportation jurisdiction.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Delay in transfer of funds in FY 14-17; two new U-funded positions added by Act 119, SLH 2015, with half-year salary in FY 16 and full-year salary in FY 17 and beyond.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	55,481	55,481	122,183	191,279	231,850	231,850	231,850
Beginning Cash Balance	54,535	871	538	2,869	0	0	0
Revenues	0	55,481	65,000	0	231,850	231,850	231,850
Expenditures	53,664	55,814	62,669	2,868	231,850	231,850	231,850
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	871	538	2,869	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances				0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	871	538	2,869	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: TITLE IV-E Reimbursement (Interdepartmental transfer from DHS)
 Legal Authority: Act 259/01, as amended by Act 177/02; Act 200/03

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 328 H

Intended Purpose:

To provide training and skill development to foster parents/prospective foster parents licensed by child care (placement) organizations (CPO) that are licensed by Department of Human Services (DHS). Many of these youth are cared for through foster services and thus the Title IV-E funds are reimbursed to DOH through DHS. Also reimbursable are training activities provided to staff of CPOs with respect to their activities involving the licensing and training of foster homes.

Source of Revenues:

Reimbursement through DHS for eligible Title IV-E training.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Training and skill development of foster parents/prospective foster parents on an on-going basis.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Revenues increased from FY2014 to FY2015 due to the Hospital Billing Clerk position being filled.

Revenues decreased from FY2015 to FY2016 due to the decrease of billings processed.

Revenues increased from FY2016 to FY2017 due to the increase of billings processed.

Revenues are estimated to increase from FY2017 to FY2018 due to the projected increase of billings to be processed.

Expenditures decreased from FY2014 to FY2015 due to the no training activities charged to this account.

Expenditures increased from FY2016 to FY2017 due to the increase in the training activities charged to this account.

Expenditures are estimated to decrease from FY2017 to FY2018 due to the no training activities planned to be charged to this account.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	2,264,888	2,264,888	2,275,159	2,281,992	2,281,992	2,281,992	2,281,992
Beginning Cash Balance	226,964	229,934	306,352	350,674	483,605	633,605	783,605
Revenues	5,605	76,417	44,323	134,182	150,000	150,000	150,000
Expenditures	2,635	0	0	1,250	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	229,934	306,352	350,674	483,605	633,605	783,605	933,605
Encumbrances	0	0	0	35			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	229,934	306,352	350,674	483,570	633,605	783,605	933,605

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: PHN, Farrington High School (DOE) U-Account
 Legal Authority: Act 162/2009, as amended by Act 180/2010

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 329 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose:

U funding currently for: Registered Nurse IV (#118858) in the Public Health Nursing Branch (PHNB) for Farrington High School Transition Center; funding from Department of Education (DOE).

Source of Revenues:

U-funding (inter-agency) from the DOE.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

PHNB provides a 1.00 FTE Registered Nurse IV (#118858), funded by the DOE, to Farrington High School Transition Center.

Variances: Late revenue deposit in FY16 which resulted in more revenue deposited in FY17. For FY18, the salary and the ceiling for the appropriation has increased compared to FY18.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	131,746	131,746	131,746	142,627	178,291	178,291	178,291
Beginning Cash Balance	152,522	138,881	76,306	1,571	77,478	77,478	77,484
Revenues	126,195	75,417	75,176	228,535	178,291	178,297	178,297
Expenditures	139,836	137,992	142,884	152,628	178,291	178,291	178,291
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
			(6,837)				
			(191)				
Net Total Transfers			(7,028)				
Ending Cash Balance	138,881	76,306	1,571	77,478	77,478	77,484	77,490
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	138,881	76,306	1,571	77,478	77,478	77,484	77,490

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 342L-51 HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 330 H

Intended Purpose: Respond to petroleum releases from underground storage tanks or tank systems in a manner consistent with Chapter 342L, HRS.

Source of Revenues: Fees from field citations or enforcement actions pursuant to Chapter 342L, HRS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Deposit fees and utilize funds to cover costs incurred in responding to petroleum releases per Sections 342L-8(g) and 342L-53(d), HRS.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue varies depending upon compliance and enforcement.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash Balance	1,081,878	1,092,078	1,101,828	1,127,680	1,146,988	1,156,738	1,166,488
Revenues	10,200	9,750	25,852	19,307	9,750	9,750	9,750
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	1,092,078	1,101,828	1,127,680	1,146,988	1,156,738	1,166,488	1,176,238
Encumbrances				0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,092,078	1,101,828	1,127,680	1,146,988	1,156,738	1,166,488	1,176,238

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Early Intervention Special Fund
 Legal Authority: § 321-355, HRS

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 331 H

Intended Purpose: To generate revenues to reinvest into the early intervention services for the at-risk, zero-to-three population; and to expand and enhance early intervention services for infants and toddlers with special needs

Source of Revenues: Federal reimbursements from Medicaid and Title IV E and any other program income or grants earned by this fund.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Program activities include community based, family centered early intervention services to infants and toddlers with developmental

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The variances in revenues between FY 2014 and FY 2017 and beyond are due to fluctuations in revenues derived from the Random Moment Survey and the number of Medicaid clients served by the Early Intervention Services Program. There is an anticipated increase in expenditures from FY 2018 and beyond due to collective bargaining and

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,095,044	3,095,044	3,095,044	3,095,044	3,095,044	3,095,044	3,095,044
Beginning Cash Balance	1,085,496	1,278,773	1,276,429	1,472,106	1,502,409	1,477,409	1,452,409
Revenues	547,066	371,579	531,594	368,989	400,000	400,000	400,000
Expenditures	353,789	373,923	335,917	338,685	425,000	425,000	425,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	1,278,773	1,276,429	1,472,106	1,502,409	1,477,409	1,452,409	1,427,409
Encumbrances	16,310	0	0	0	16,000	16,000	16,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,262,463	1,276,429	1,472,106	1,502,409	1,461,409	1,436,409	1,411,409

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 520
 Name of Fund: DCAB Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS §348F-7

Contact Name: Kristine Pagano
 Phone: 447-1397
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 334 H 070

Intended Purpose: Payment of costs associated with the sign language interpreter credentialing program and for operating and payment of costs associated with blueprint reviews under HRS §103-50.

Source of Revenues: Sign language interpreter testing and blueprint review fees.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Ability to expend monies for sign language interpreter credentialing and for blueprint review costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): FY 2017 increase in ceiling due to transfer of additional 3.0 positions from the general fund to special fund. FY 2018 to FY 2020 increase in ceiling due to increase of one FTE position and collective bargaining.

Variances: The variance (increase) in revenues for FY 2014 is due to the beginning of the collection of fees for blueprints reviews under HRS §103-50.

The variance (decrease) in revenues for FY 2015 is due to fluctuations in construction projects reviewed under HRS §103-50.

The variance (increase) in revenues for FY 2016 is due to increase of construction projects reviewed under HRS §103-50.

The variance (decrease) expenditures in FY 2015 is due to decrease in sign language interpreter tests and the implementation of a Continuing Education Program.

The variance (increase) expenditures in FY 2016 to FY 2020 is due to increase of staff, operating and payment of costs associated with blueprint reviews under HRS §103-50. The variance (increase) in expenditures in FY 2017 is due to moving expenses.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	10,000	10,000	588,878	952,734	924,000	975,000	1,025,000
Beginning Cash Balance	191,128	1,270,903	2,192,563	3,047,031	3,436,477	3,736,477	4,086,477
Revenues	1,083,565	923,848	1,192,074	1,174,496	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
Expenditures	3,790	2,188	337,606	596,391	900,000	950,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS1006 dated 01/17/176				(207,000)			
JS6103 dated 06/30/2017				18,340			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	(188,660)	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,270,903	2,192,563	3,047,031	3,436,477	3,736,477	4,086,477	4,486,477
Encumbrances	1,920	2,470	2,960	15,649	4,000	5,000	6,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	1,268,983	2,190,093	3,044,071	3,420,828	3,732,477	4,081,477	4,480,477

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature**

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Tobacco Settlement Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 328L-2, HRS

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 335 H

Intended Purpose: Per Act 118, SLH 2015, the fund's purpose is only to distribute the receipts from the Master Settlement Agreement.

Source of Revenues: Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Program is only responsible for disbursement of funds pursuant to section 328L-2, HRS

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue fluctuations occur as the amount is based on actual profits of the tobacco industry of which the State receives a set percentage.
 Expenditures will vary based on the available ceiling at the time of disbursement of funds; the percentage disbursed is pursuant to section 328L-2, HRS.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	50,299,643	50,299,643	50,965,644	48,616,356	48,616,356	48,616,356	48,616,356
Beginning Cash Balance	26,267,354	23,909,672	20,603,807	19,927,634	18,333,697	18,333,697	18,333,697
Revenues	52,310,019	46,880,993	49,059,604	48,528,609	47,229,075	35,914,586	35,914,586
Expenditures	26,997,621	47,186,859	49,780,777	50,122,547	47,229,075	35,914,586	35,914,586
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
JS4370 dtd 02/04/2015	(24,670,080)		45,000				
	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)					
Net Total Transfers	(27,670,080)	(3,000,000)	45,000				
Ending Cash Balance	23,909,672	20,603,806	19,927,634	18,333,697	18,333,697	18,333,697	18,333,697
Encumbrances	6,133,520	6,133,520	7,223,294	1,107,372	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	17,776,152	14,470,286	12,704,340	17,226,325	18,333,697	18,333,697	18,333,697

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FK
 Name of Fund: Wastewater Treatment Certification Board Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 238/SLH 1999

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 336 H

Intended Purpose: Establish and collect fees for applications, conduct examinations, issue or renew certificates pursuant to 340B, HRS.

Source of Revenues: Fees for certification of wastewater treatment personnel

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Implement duties and powers of the Board pursuant to 340B-11, HRS

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: All wastewater treatment operators are required to renew their licenses every other year. The revenue projections reflect this pattern of revenue.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	21,021	21,021	28,021	28,021	28,021	28,021	28,021
Beginning Cash Balance	75,789	67,259	69,727	59,841	62,060	46,334	40,038
Revenues	12,325	21,630	11,326	21,704	12,274	21,704	12,274
Expenditures	20,855	19,162	21,212	19,485	28,000	28,000	28,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0			
Ending Cash Balance	67,259	69,727	59,841	62,060	46,334	40,038	24,312
Encumbrances	120	35	1,335	1,176	1,176	1,176	1,176
Unencumbered Cash Balance	67,139	69,692	58,506	60,884	45,158	38,862	23,136

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Organ and Tissue Education Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Sec. 327-5.6, HRS

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 337 H

Intended Purpose: The fund consists of a \$1.00 donation collected at the time of motor vehicle registration and those funds shall be used exclusively for public education programs and activities on organ, tissue and eye donations.

Source of Revenues: \$1.00 donation at the time of motor vehicle registration.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds are requested and used by the Organ Donor Center of Hawaii for public education activities on the lifesaving benefits of the Organ Donor Program.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Revenue/expenditures is dependent on number of motor vehicle registrations for the year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	20,000	20,000	40,000	15,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Beginning Cash Balance	22,610	44,919	61,087	44,224	46,375	36,375	26,375
Revenues	42,309	32,982	23,101	32,151	30,000	30,000	30,000
Expenditures	20,000	16,814	39,964	29,999	40,000	40,000	40,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	44,919	61,087	44,224	46,375	36,375	26,375	16,375
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	44,919	61,087	44,224	46,375	36,375	26,375	16,375

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 760
 Name of Fund: Vital Statistics Improvement Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS 338-14.6

Contact Name: Alvin T. Onaka Ph.D.
 Phone: (808) 586-4600
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-338-H

Intended Purpose:

For the modernization and automation of the vital statistics system in this State. May also be used to assist in offsetting costs of the daily operations of the system of vital statistics.

Source of Revenues:

Fees for certified copies of birth, marriage, and death records.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Enhancement of Electronic Death & Electronic Birth Registration systems.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

None.

Variances: FY14, FY15 & FY16 expenditure variance due to enhancements, major enhancements are expected to decrease. FY18 to FY19 requesting to change MOF for two (2) positions for FY19. Revenues expected to remain around 260,000 pending any proposed fee increases, which are being discussed.

Financial Data							
	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(ACTUAL)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	583,608	660,155	646,822		660,466	660,466	660,466
Beginning Cash Balance	638,892	751,711	597,032	426,922	194,883	61	(163,798)
Revenues	401,637	265,682	362,266	274,306	260,758	260,000	260,000
Expenditures	288,818	420,362	532,376	506,345	455,580	423,859	236,084
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	751,711	597,031	426,922	194,883	61	(163,798)	(139,882)
Encumbrances	8,335	11,929	3,682	99,500			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	743,376	585,102	423,240	95,383	61	(163,798)	(139,882)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FL/FQ and HTH 849 FA
 Name of Fund: Sanitation and Environmental Health Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-27 HRS
HTH 610 apprn \$2,147,467; HTH 849 apprn \$77,234

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 340 H and S 315 H

Intended Purpose: Enhance capacity of environmental health programs to improve public outreach, educate public and professionals, plan for future and emerging needs, and provide trainings to maintain competencies among environmental health professionals

Source of Revenues: Fees from food establishment inspections, temporary food permits, licenses for embalmers and tattoo artists, plan review and swimming pool permits, etc.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Enhance updated code for licenses and permits granted to food establishments; establish mechanisms for other fee-generating programs through promulgation of rules; enhance educational and public outreach programs; improve electronic systems infrastructure and capabilities; develop partnerships to enhance program operations; develop emergency response capabilities

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Increase in fees, due to HAR revisions, started in FY 14 partial, and then in FY 15 and on as food establishments renew permits under the new system of higher annual fees; expenditures will increase in future as new hires are allocated up to authorized position level as they gain experience, as well as from pay increases, step movements, and fringe benefit rate increases.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,137,042	1,442,346	1,830,641	1,846,538	2,224,701	2,224,701	2,224,701
Beginning Cash Balance	710,303	695,771	1,707,998	2,404,367	4,249,177	4,997,475	5,793,773
Revenues	979,401	2,165,291	2,148,307	3,718,303	2,972,999	3,020,999	2,972,999
Expenditures	993,933	1,153,064	1,453,963	1,873,493	2,224,701	2,224,701	2,224,701
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
			2,025				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	2,025	0			
Ending Cash Balance	695,771	1,707,998	2,404,367	4,249,177	4,997,475	5,793,773	6,542,071
Encumbrances	32,360	3,427	268,146	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067
Unencumbered Cash Balance	663,411	1,704,571	2,136,221	4,179,110	4,927,408	5,723,706	6,472,004

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FK and HTH 849 FB
 Name of Fund: Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Clean Water Act and Section 342D-83 HRS
HTH 840 apprn \$101,289,651; HTH 849 apprn \$772,860

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 341 H and S 387 H

Intended Purpose: Provide low interest loans to counties and private entities for wastewater project construction including non-point source pollution projects.

Source of Revenues: Loan repayments, federal capitalization grants, loan fees and interest, investment interest, capital projects funds (state match)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Process and service loans; revise standards and procedures to streamline loan review process; monitor special conditions and payments of existing loans; process payments to counties; and analyze future revenues and cash flow.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Revenues, expenditures, and encumbrances will fluctuate depending on level and scheduling of construction loans and the pace of construction, which is affected by economic conditions. Revenues will actually increase later on as more loans are issued and more repayments are received.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	101,283,121	101,326,429	101,535,514	101,753,515	102,062,511	102,062,511	102,062,511
Beginning Cash Balance	148,844,338	128,692,666	143,384,694	154,394,788	152,457,918	117,857,918	78,957,918
Revenues	41,627,424	43,300,192	57,194,058	46,562,064	47,200,000	46,800,000	45,200,000
Expenditures	61,779,096	28,608,164	46,183,964	48,498,934	81,800,000	85,700,000	46,400,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	128,692,666	143,384,694	154,394,788	152,457,918	117,857,918	78,957,918	77,757,918
Encumbrances	37,314,071	17,959,056	30,339,861	47,031,744	80,000,000	75,000,000	67,000,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	91,378,595	125,425,638	124,054,927	105,426,174	37,857,918	3,957,918	10,757,918

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FD, HTH 840 FE, FG, FH, FJ
 Name of Fund: Environmental Response Revolving Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 128D-2, HRS; also see Section 342, HRS
 HTH 849 apprn \$1,363,895; HTH 840 apprn \$412,212

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-342-H, S-339-H

Intended Purpose: Fund emergency response actions as well as oil spill planning, prevention, preparedness, education, research, training, removal, and remediation. Includes accounts for (1) Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs) by means of the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) filing fees used for administration and oversight of Chapter 128D, HRS; and (2) Voluntary Response Program which allows for voluntary actions taken by a party in response to hazardous substance releases and threats of diseases with a provision for relief from liability for an eligible party used for the purpose of administration and oversight pursuant to Section 128D-2, HRS. Per Section 128D-2, moneys from the fund shall be expended by the department for the following: (1) Removal, remediation, and detection of oil and pollutant or contaminant releases; (2) Removal and remediation of hazardous waste and any other solid, liquid, or gaseous substance that may harm the environment; and (3) The payment of costs listed under section 128D-4(c).

Source of Revenues: Tax of 5 cents per barrel of petroleum, fines/penalties, and Chemical Tier II reporting fees. 5 cents of the \$1.05 Environmental Response, Energy, and Food Security Tax is deposited to ERRF. The only consistent and reliable source of revenue is the oil tax. Airline fuel assessments are not included in the oil tax.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Oil spill removal and remediation activities; respond to and investigate hazardous materials incidents; coordinate emergency response and related trainings. Conduct related activities in HTH 840, Environmental Management Division, Clean Water, Safe Drinking Water, and Solid and Hazardous Waste branches.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Over the past several years, Hawaii has imported fewer barrels of oil as it relies more heavily on renewable energy, which in turn has decreased the amount of income for the ERRF at the rate of about 5% per year. Expenditures are much lower from FY 16 since positions are no longer funded by ERRF, in order to maintain solvency of fund. Higher revenue in FY17 due to some unusually large fines.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	5,212,361	5,212,361	1,712,734	1,790,391	1,776,107	1,776,107	1,776,107
Beginning Cash Balance	2,392,375	1,782,550	922,837	1,319,060	4,289,624	4,289,624	4,289,624
Revenues	3,066,834	2,543,690	1,517,180	3,821,107	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures	3,676,659	3,403,403	1,120,958	850,542	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	1,782,550	922,837	1,319,060	4,289,624	4,289,624	4,289,624	4,289,624
Encumbrances	1,414,001	493,138	493,138	419,317	419,317	419,317	419,317
Unencumbered Cash Balance	368,549	429,699	825,922	3,870,307	3,870,307	3,870,307	3,870,307

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FH & HTH 849 FB
 Name of Fund: Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Loan Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 340E-35 HRS
HTH 840 apprn \$106,899,187; HTH 849 apprn \$656,907

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) W
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 344 H and S 386 H

Intended Purpose: Provide low interest loans to improve public and private drinking water systems in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Loan repayments, federal capitalization grants, loan fees and interest, investment interest, capital projects funds (state match)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Review technical, financial and managerial viabilities of loan applicants; process and serve loans, and analyze future revenues and cash flow.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Increased pace of lending in the near-term to expend more loan funds and thus reduce the amount of unliquidated federal grant funds; revenues, expenditures, and encumbrances are dependent on the pace of construction

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	61,945,377	62,073,980	107,213,598	107,365,216	107,556,094	107,556,094	107,556,094
Beginning Cash Balance	64,924,030	69,440,601	46,981,972	52,390,982	42,671,782	15,971,782	6,671,782
Revenues	31,383,432	30,105,205	38,390,278	41,809,445	30,400,000	22,100,000	22,600,000
Expenditures	26,866,861	52,563,834	32,981,267	51,528,645	57,100,000	31,400,000	23,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	69,440,601	46,981,972	52,390,982	42,671,782	15,971,782	6,671,782	6,271,782
Encumbrances	42,865,385	38,249,407	59,332,737	56,505,801	20,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	26,575,216	8,732,565	(6,941,754)	(13,834,019)	(4,028,218)	(3,328,218)	(3,728,218)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 420
 Name of Fund: Mental Health and Substance Abuse Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 334-15, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 346 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of the fund is to deposit all revenue collected from treatment services rendered by mental health and substance abuse programs operated by the State.

Source of Revenues: The source of revenue include payments from Medicaid, Medicare, and patients.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Activities include the provision of community-based outpatient services, case management services, psychosocial rehabilitation services, crisis services, residential services, and treatment services. Allowable expenses are expenses incurred to provide or support the provision of program activities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 revenue variance is attributed to a delay in the receipt of payments from Medicaid. The FY 2017 expenditure variance is attributed to the delay in the execution of purchase of service contracts.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	11,610,000	11,795,000	11,610,000	11,610,000	11,610,000	11,610,000	11,610,000
Beginning Cash Balance	26,329,598	39,726,061	44,907,928	44,682,080	45,287,732	43,287,732	41,287,732
Revenues	14,484,578	6,986,969	5,573,238	4,544,014	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Expenditures	1,088,115	1,805,102	5,799,086	3,938,362	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	39,726,061	44,907,928	44,682,080	45,287,732	43,287,732	41,287,732	39,287,732
Encumbrances	275,390		1,678,360	5,621,821			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	39,450,671	44,907,928	43,003,720	39,665,910	43,287,732	41,287,732	39,287,732

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Environmental Management Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Sec 342G-63 HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 348 H

Intended Purpose: Fund statewide education, demonstration, market development programs; provide training for municipal solid waste operators; & fund glass recovery programs. Amended by Act 173/00 to collect motor vehicle tire surcharge (Sec 342I-B HRS) & fines or penalties for violations pursuant to Sec 342I-J HRS. Amended by Act 176/02 to fund statewide beverage container redemption & recycling program in a separate special fund S 313 H 372, the Deposit Beverage Container Special Fund.

Source of Revenues: By statute, three separate revenue sources to be used solely for respective functions: advance glass disposal fee; solid waste disposal surcharge (tipping fee); and tire surcharge fee.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Provide technical assistance to counties; municipal solid waste landfill permitting, closure review, groundwater monitoring, inspection and enforcement. Administer county glass recovery grant, conduct public outreach and administer demonstration projects. Pursuant to Act 173/00, for the period 1/1/00 to 12/31/05, moneys may be used to support permitting, monitoring and enforcement activities; promote market development and reuse for recovered motor vehicle tires, reuse through education, research etc.; support program for illegal dumping, clean-ups and the like. Conduct recycling education and demonstration projects; promote recyclable market development activities; hire personnel to oversee implementation of the program; and fund associated office expenses.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Add one (1.00) permanent Environmental Health Specialist IV position and one (1.00) permanent Planner IV position to enforce State glass container recovery and recycling regulations and improve implementation of the Glass Advance Disposal Fee Program.

Variances: Revenue from solid waste disposal surcharge (tipping fees) and advance glass disposal fees fluctuates with economic conditions, e.g. construction activities. Revenues are estimated at same level throughout; decreasing due to diverting waste from landfills, but increasing due to more construction activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	5,205,787	5,158,521	5,219,475	2,279,626	2,294,202	2,378,935	2,463,668
Beginning Cash Balance	2,418,900	2,205,757	2,066,273	2,371,788	2,502,471	2,551,266	2,600,060
Revenues	1,309,842	1,466,242	1,430,540	1,479,334	1,479,334	1,479,334	1,479,334
Expenditures	1,522,985	1,605,726	1,125,025	1,348,650	1,430,540	1,430,540	1,430,540
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	2,205,757	2,066,273	2,371,788	2,502,471	2,551,266	2,600,060	2,648,854
Encumbrances	163,440	240,027	505,444	263,653	169,466	169,466	169,466
Unencumbered Cash Balance	2,042,317	1,826,246	1,866,344	2,238,818	2,381,800	2,430,594	2,479,388

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FF
 Name of Fund: Clean Air Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Sec 342B-32 HRS

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 349 H

Intended Purpose: Establish and collect fees from covered, noncovered and agricultural burning permit sources.

Source of Revenues: Permit fees from covered (major) and noncovered (minor) sources of air pollution.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Develop and administer the air program and the permitting, monitoring and enforcement requirements pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: 1) Revenues were lower in FY 14, since the Clean Air Branch (CAB) extended the deadline for larger facilities to submit their fees, which thus increased revenue received in FY 15 and FY 16. This extension was granted due to the implementation of the program's Emissions Inventory Program in August 2014. 2) New greenhouse gas (GHG) rules were implemented in FY 14, with new fees effective 1/1/15. The new GHG fees increased revenue by about \$1 million in FY 16, with half that amount of increase in FY 15. 3) Variance in FY16 to FY17 revenue is due to the timing of the submittal and processing of larger covered source annual fees. Annual fees are normally due 120 days after the end of the calendar year. However, the CAB may grant extensions on a case by case basis. As such, certain annual fees may not be received and processed until after July 1, in the next State FY. 4) It is anticipated that overall revenue will be decreasing in future years due to the increasing use of renewable energy, such as solar and wind. Expenditures will steadily increase with the continued establishment and filling of eight positions, which commenced after approval of reorganization, as well as salary increases, step movements, and inflation.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	4,284,243	4,324,560	4,681,831	5,294,739	5,384,424	5,384,424	5,384,424
Beginning Cash Balance	10,182,864	7,438,342	7,798,602	8,301,210	9,791,145	10,695,177	11,262,849
Revenues	448,438	3,328,550	4,385,376	5,031,725	4,800,000	4,600,000	4,400,000
Expenditures	3,192,960	2,968,290	3,882,768	3,541,790	3,895,969	4,032,327	4,173,459
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	7,438,342	7,798,602	8,301,210	9,791,145	10,695,177	11,262,849	11,489,391
Encumbrances	148,813	50,316	108,078	405,516	405,516	405,516	405,516
Unencumbered Cash Balance	7,289,529	7,748,286	8,193,132	9,385,629	10,289,661	10,857,333	11,083,875

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Clean Water Branch
 Legal Authority: Act 134/SLH 2013

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) U
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 362 H

Intended Purpose: Comply with federal mandates of Environmental Protection Agency Clean Water Act that regulates protection of the environment and public health.

Source of Revenues: State Department of Transportation

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Program development, technical assistance, permitting, enforcement, data management, and regulation of permitted water pollution sources.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: For expenditures, due to delays in establishing and filling new positions in FY 13 and FY 14 and one position vacancy for part of FY 15. For revenues, due to timing of reimbursement from DOT.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	174,454	174,454	174,454	174,454	235,454	235,454	235,454
Beginning Cash Balance	43,613	36,778	60,600	49,136	67,288	67,288	67,288
Revenues	89,190	112,666	156,648	188,951	235,454	235,454	235,454
Expenditures	96,025	88,844	168,112	170,798	235,454	235,454	235,454
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	36,778	60,600	49,136	67,288	67,288	67,288	67,288
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	36,778	60,600	49,136	67,288	67,288	67,288	67,288

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Early Childhood Obesity Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Act 106, SLH 2012

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 363 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of these funds is to: 1) collect and analyze Hawaii specific early childhood obesity data to identify children at risk; 2) increase awareness of the health implications of early childhood obesity; and 3) promote best practices throughout community-based initiatives to improve healthy life choices.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds will be used for obesity prevention programs such a training to child care providers, developing community-based

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: A biennium budget request to eliminate the appropriation ceiling commencing in FY 2016 was submitted by the Department of Health.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	250,000	250,000	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	173,428	24,642	24,642	0	0	0	0
Revenues	700	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	149,486	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS0254 dated 07/23/2015			(24,642)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(24,642)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	24,642	24,642	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	24,642	24,642	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Medical Marijuana Registry Special Fund
 Legal Authority: HRS Sect 321-59 (Act 177/SLH 2013)

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 364 H

Intended Purpose: (1) To offset the cost of the processing and issuance of patient registry identification certificates and primary caregiver registration certificates; (2) To fund positions authorized by the legislature; (3) To establish and manage a secure and confidential database; and (4) For any other expenditure necessary, as authorized by the legislature, to implement a medical marijuana registry program.

Source of Revenues:

Medical marijuana registration fee of no more than \$35

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The Medical Marijuana (MMJ) Registry program is currently being set up and transitioning from the Department of Public Safety to Department of Health. Staff are being hired and training and system are being installed to take over the registry program effective 1/1/15.

Variances: FY14 is the first year of the appropriation but there was no expenditure. FY15 is when the MMJ Registry Program became operational and has expenditures. Beginning with FY16, the revenue increase with the increase of number of patient registry due to the opening of marijuana dispensary. The increase continue in FY17 and is anticipated to stabilize from FY18 forward.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	150,000	494,869	331,869	518,226	662,761	726,850	726,850
Beginning Cash Balance		328,037	530,799	669,038	897,384	984,695	1,007,917
Revenues	0	192,431	532,478	682,893	750,072	750,072	750,072
Expenditures	0	190,915	394,239	454,547	662,761	726,850	726,850
Transfers	328,037						
JS4116 dtd 01/22/2015		201,246					
Net Total Transfers	328,037	201,246	0				
Ending Cash Balance	328,037	530,799	669,038	897,384	984,695	1,007,917	1,031,139
Encumbrances	0	67,743	5,444	75,029			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	328,037	463,056	663,594	822,354	984,695	1,007,917	1,031,139

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: OHCA SF - Civil Monetary Penalties (CMP)
 Legal Authority: Act 071, SLH 2015

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 374 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this special fund is for the deposit of federal civil monetary penalty (CMP) moneys received from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). Moneys in the CMP Special Fund shall be used by the Department of Health as approved by CMS to support activities that benefit patients or residents who use services at Medicare certified health care facilities or agencies.

Source of Revenues: Revenues are from federal fines assessed against Medicare certified facilities or agencies during federal certification surveys conducted by the Department of Health's Office of Health Care Assurance (OHCA) on behalf of CMS.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

OHCA has the responsibility of managing the State licensure and Federal certification of medical and health care facilities, agencies and services provided throughout the State in order to ensure acceptable standards of care are provided. CMP funds, upon approval of CMS, are to support activities that benefit that benefit patients or residents who use services at Medicare certified health care facilities or agencies. These activities can be for educational or quality of care improvement activities conducted by individual or groups of facilities or agencies that ultimately benefit the patients or residents.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: OHCA has received increased CMP assessments from CMS. Expenditures are grant awards as approved by OHCA and CMS.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			30,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	98,832	141,286	258,910	273,910	288,910
Revenues				117,624	20,000	20,000	15,000
Expenditures				0	5,000	5,000	5,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
			42,454				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	42,454	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	141,286	258,910	273,910	288,910	298,910
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	141,286	258,910	273,910	288,910	298,910

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Chapter 42F
 Legal Authority Act 191 SLH 2010

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 374 H

Intended Purpose: Chapter 42F Grant in aid.

Source of Revenues:

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Account closed

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	198,218	198,218	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS4652 dtd 3/4/16			(198,218)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(198,218)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	198,218	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	198,218	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Health Aging Partnership
 Legal Authority: Act 191 SLH 2010

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 381 H

Intended Purpose: Healthy aging.

Source of Revenues:

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Account closed

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	5,570	5,570	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS4652 dtd 3/4/16			(5,570)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(5,570)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	5,570	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	5,570	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Medical Marijuana Registry and Regulation Special Fund
 Legal Authority: Section 321-30.1, HRS

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) B
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 397 H

Intended Purpose:

Pursuant to Act 241, SLH 2015, the purpose of this special fund is for the deposit of licensing fees and other related revenue from the medical marijuana dispensary licensing program.

Source of Revenues: Licensing of medical marijuana dispensaries

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

OHCA has the responsibility of licensing the medical marijuana dispensaries in the state and ensuring compliance with and pursuant to Act 241, SLH 2015. Currently, funds are to be used for the implementation and on-going operations of a regulated statewide dispensary system for medical marijuana.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			750,000	750,000	890,000	890,000	890,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	1,361,141	1,503,241	1,013,241	523,241
Revenues			1,605,000	727,733	400,000	400,000	400,000
Expenditures			243,859	585,633	890,000	890,000	890,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	1,361,141	1,503,241	1,013,241	523,241	33,241
Encumbrances				116,616			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	1,361,141	1,386,625	1,013,241	523,241	33,241

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Comprehensive STD Prevention Projects
 Legal Authority: Public Law 112-74, Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, PL 111-148

Contact Name: Philip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 500 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of STD in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

STD disease intervention and detection

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: The variance between FY14 and FY15 was due to several vacancies in FY15.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	344,154			380,079	390,000	390,000	390,000
Beginning Cash Balance		13,454	11,713	12,560	56	56	56
Revenues	405,237	353,184	327,875	372,000	386,146	386,146	386,146
Expenditures	391,783	354,925	327,029	384,504	386,146	386,146	386,146
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	13,454	11,713	12,560	56	56	56	56
Encumbrances		151		70			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
Prog ID(s): HTH131DJ
Name of Fund: See below
Legal Authority: See below

Contact Name: John Istvan
Phone: (808) 587-6592
Fund type (MOF): P
Appropriation Acct. No. S-501-H

S-14-501-H

Name of Fund: HI's Epidemiology & Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases
Legal Authority: 42 USC 241, 31 USC 6305, 42 CFR 52

Intended Purpose: Develop, coordinate, implement, and evaluate the statewide Hawaii Adult Viral Hepatitis Prevention Program (AVHPP) in accordance with CDC's recommendations and guidelines, as well as the US DHHS 2014 Viral Hepatitis Action Plan.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds will be used to pay for the Viral Hepatitis Prevention Coordinator and travel expenses.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Not applicable

S-15-501-H

Name of Fund: HI's Epidemiology & Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases
Legal Authority: 42 USC 241, 31 USC 6305, 42 CFR 52

Intended Purpose: The ELC grant funds are used to improve and protect the health of Hawaii's citizens and visitors by providing DOH the tools and skills to improve surveillance for and respond to infectious diseases and other public health threats.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds will be used to maintain personnel to accomplish key objectives for the ELC grant and support and improve the following capacities to detect, mitigate, and prevent infectious diseases for the population of Hawaii: epidemiology, laboratory, and health information systems. Additional funding in FY 17 supports arboviral response, including Zika virus, as well as, addressing antimicrobial resistance and

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances in revenues and expenditures is generally due to variances in award receipt date, components, amounts, and timing of payments.

S-17-501-H

Name of Fund: Enhanced Testing to Improve Hawaii's Hepatitis B and C Care Cascades
Legal Authority: AWARD AUTHORITY NOT DEFINED FOR PS10-10136.NU2G

Intended Purpose: Develop, coordinate, implement, and evaluate the statewide Hawaii Adult Viral Hepatitis Prevention Program (AVHPP) in accordance with CDC's recommendations and guidelines, as well as the US DHHS 2014 Viral Hepatitis Action Plan.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds will be used to pay for the Viral Hepatitis Prevention Coordinator and travel expenses.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Not applicable

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DJ
 Name of Fund: See below
 Legal Authority: See below

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-501-H

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Beginning Cash Balance	163,304	3,038	30,050	37,291	2,275	2,275	2,275
Revenues	955,794	892,127	1,139,461	2,250,593	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Expenditures	955,671	865,115	1,132,220	2,285,609	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	163,427	30,050	37,291	2,275	2,275	2,275	2,275
Encumbrances		21,936	166,077	262,363			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Project Kealahou - A New Pathway for Girls
 Legal Authority: Section 561 thru 565 of the Public Health Services Act As Amended

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 503 H

Intended Purpose: To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persiste

Source of Revenues: Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Providing services to nurture positive relationships, emotional well-being and community connections for girls with mental illness.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Revenues and expenditures decreased from FY2014 to FY2015 due to the decrease in the award amount and activities.

The grant was in the no cost extension in FY2016-FY2017 and ended as of 9/29/2016.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,191,795	1,440,032	1,485,427	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	48,994	29,396	21,527	(0)	(0)	(0)
Revenues	1,800,757	845,636	808,893	345,468	0	0	0
Expenditures	1,751,763	865,234	816,762	366,995	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0				
Ending Cash Balance	48,994	29,396	21,527	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances	141,794	180,253	45,842				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(92,800)	(150,857)	(24,315)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 495
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Mental Health Data Infrastructure Grant of Quality Improvement
 Legal Authority: Section 334-7, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 504 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of the grant is to provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues: Hawaii's State Mental Health Data Infrastructure Grant for Quality Improvement

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Data infrastructure enhancements for the continued collection of mental health client-level data elements.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 revenue variance is attributed to the expedited receipt of grant funds due to a change in the contracted grant administrator.
 The FY 2017 expenditure variance is attributed to difficulties in filling the grant funded position.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	77,942	0	137,363	137,363	137,363	137,363	137,363
Beginning Cash Balance	0	48,193	146,008	188,910	275,003	272,366	269,729
Revenues	126,134	133,504	137,363	171,703	137,363	137,363	137,363
Expenditures	77,941	35,689	19,779	85,610	140,000	140,000	140,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
JS 1244 dated 9/9/15			(24,060)				
JS 6982 dated 6/28/16			(50,622)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(74,682)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	48,193	146,008	188,910	275,003	272,366	269,729	267,092
Encumbrances	48,193	146,008	1,940	38			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	186,970	274,965	272,366	269,729	267,092

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Systems Development Initiative (SSDI)
 Legal Authority: SSA, Title V, Section 502(a)(1), as amended; 42 USC 702

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 505 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this grant is to improve data analysis capacity for programs. The grant focuses on the development of key MCH datasets through the establishment of the data linkages between birth records and agency data (including Medicaid files and hospital discharge data), as well as improving access to data from surveys and registries. The analysis of the data will open new paths to investigate health problems and to evaluate programs and policies for more effective Title V MCH program planning in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, HRSA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Data collection, analysis, and publication related to the MCH population are carried out on an ongoing basis. These data are used for continuing needs assessment, annual performance/outcome measurement, program planning and evaluation, and policy development. Currently, data linkages have been made between infant birth and death certificates, birth records and newborn screening files, and birth records and WIC records. Direct access to key MCH survey and registry data has also been achieved. Annual data reports are developed and disseminated to policy makers and MCH stakeholders.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2017-18 is due to a projected increase in the grant award for FY 2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	99,984	105,992	105,992	105,992	105,992	105,992	105,992
Beginning Cash Balance	0	1,366	1,419	1,317	2	2	2
Revenues	86,313	94,380	91,134	90,425	100,000	100,000	100,000
Expenditures	84,947	94,327	91,236	91,740	100,000	100,000	100,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	1,366	1,419	1,317	2	2	2	2
Encumbrances	5,817	6,904	2,418	350	6,000	6,000	6,000
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(4,451)	(5,485)	(1,101)	(348)	(5,998)	(5,998)	(5,998)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: National Cancer Prevention & Control Program
 Legal Authority: Various sections of the Public Health Service Act, as amended

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 506 H

Intended Purpose: Provide free breast and cervical cancer outreach, screening, diagnostic, and case management services to high-risk women aged 50 and older who are low income and are uninsured or underinsured; Develop and implement statewide, integrated comprehensive cancer plan to reduce the incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer through prevention, early detection, treatment, rehabilitation and palliation; coordination and integration between HBCCCP, HCCCP, and Coordinated Chronic Disease efforts.

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control, Division of Cancer Prevention and Control

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Cancer screening, diagnostics, monitoring, followup, treatment, education, and outreach; maintain coalitions, surveillance and implementation of the State Plan; support advocacy and awareness initiatives; gain efficiency and enhance effectiveness of cancer prevention and control activities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Grant ended 6/29/17

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,338,281	1,295,578	1,437,431	1,288,234			
Beginning Cash Balance	0	13,125	10,358	11,015			
Revenues	821,917	1,235,080	1,080,900	799,588			
Expenditures	808,792	1,237,847	1,080,243	810,556			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	13,125	10,358	11,015	47	0	0	0
Encumbrances	510,211	342,362	388,696	577,469			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information: Project ended 6/29/2017; New project period 6/30/2017 - 6/29/2022; NOA received 7/20/2017 for 1st year; new appropriation S-17-604 for FY 2018 and beyond.

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs**

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs
 - a. Breast and Cervical Cancer Control Program: Provide free breast and cervical cancer outreach, screening, diagnostic, and case management services to high-risk women aged 50 and older who are low income and are uninsured or underinsured. Funds for treatment of women who are diagnosed with cancer in this program are available through a federal and state breast and cervical cancer treatment
 - b. Comprehensive Cancer Control Program: Develop and implement a statewide, integrated comprehensive cancer plan to reduce the incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer through prevention, early detection, treatment, rehabilitation and palliation.
 - c. Management, Leadership and Coordination: Enhance capacity for coordination and integration between HBCCCP, HCCCP, and Coordinated Chronic Disease efforts.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs (a, b, and c): CDC, Division of Cancer Prevention and Control.

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Program
 - a. Breast and Cervical Cancer Control Program: Contract for statewide cancer screening and diagnostic services; monitor service providers for appropriate and timely follow-up and treatment; provide professional education to service providers and community outreach workers; provide public education materials and activities to promote early detection services; assure that women receive high quality and appropriate care through the program; maintain surveillance of population trends in the state to help plan outreach activities.
 - b. Comprehensive Cancer Control Program: Maintain the Hawaii Comprehensive Cancer Coalition; maintain the Comprehensive Cancer Surveillance System; disseminate the State Cancer Plan; maintain and facilitate the action teams identified in the State Plan to foster implementation of the plan. Support Cancer Advocacy and Awareness Initiatives.
 - c. Management, Leadership and Coordination: Collaborate across cancer control programs, and with other chronic disease programs to gain efficiency and enhance effectiveness of cancer prevention and control activities: 1) Enhance coordination and integration of long-standing cancer activities across the HCCCP and BCCCP and with other chronic disease programs; and 2) Encourage innovation to achieve greater outcomes in areas of policy, systems, and environmental change, quality-clinical preventive services, surveillance, community-clinical linkages and health-systems change.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FR
 Name of Fund: State Lead Program Grants
 Legal Authority Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 28; 40 CFR Part 31

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 507 H

Intended Purpose: Implement lead-based training and certification program pursuant to Toxic Substances Control Act, Title IV, Sections 402 and 404

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, program development, data management, inspection, enforcement, training, certification

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Adjust appropriation ceiling for P-Other Federal Funds to match anticipated award amounts on Form FF for Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Compliance Monitoring (asbestos) and State Lead grants.

Variances: For FY17, lower expenditures due to one vacant position being redescribed to implement reorganization that was acknowledged 3/14/17. Higher award anticipated in future years for full funding of the redescribed position.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	319,012	209,519	220,000	220,000	268,600	268,600	268,600
Beginning Cash Balance	0	11,014	11,963	12,247	29,010	29,010	29,010
Revenues	233,249	212,127	226,338	202,547	268,600	268,600	268,600
Expenditures	222,235	211,178	226,054	185,785	268,600	268,600	268,600
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	11,014	11,963	12,247	29,010	29,010	29,010	29,010
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
Prog ID(s): HTH 710
Name of Fund: Food Emergency Response Network Cooperative Agreement Program
Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Marion Wong
Phone: 453-6667
Fund type (MOF): P
Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-508-H (FY14-15)
S-16-508-H (FY16-18)

Intended Purpose: This Cooperative Agreement grant will enhance and expand Department's laboratory capacity and capabilities to detect microbiological threat agents in foods, develop screening technologies and to provide timely lab response to a local or nationwide foodborn pathogens.

Source of Revenues: Dept. of Health & Human Services (DHHS), Food & Drug Administration (FDA), Food Emergency Response Network (FERN)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The fund will be used for laboratory support personnel, to procure equipment and other scientific supplies, to pay for extended service agreements for the purchased equipment that will be used to perform the tasks required in order to meet the Federal Cooperative Agreement.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The decrease in revenues for FY16 is due to decrease in salaries and wages result of one vacant position.

The fluctuations in expenditures are due to extended service agreements for the purchased equipment.

The increase in revenue and expenditures from FY16 to FY17 is due the the filling of the one vacant position.

The

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	330,322			300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	6,704	6,942	6,355	9,587	9,587	9,587
Revenues	212,886	229,873	199,858	269,148	257,000	257,000	257,000
Expenditures	206,182	229,635	200,445	265,915	257,000	257,000	257,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	6,704	6,942	6,355	9,587	9,587	9,587	9,587
Encumbrances		9,658	3,952	0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	6,704	(2,716)	2,403	9,587	9,587	9,587	9,587

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Title XVIII (Medicare)
 Legal Authority: Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 509 H

Intended Purpose:

To complete federal survey & certification activities to enable health care providers, suppliers, and clinical laboratories in qualifying for Medicare/Medicaid reimbursement in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues:

The source of revenues are from Federal contracts. The contract funding is relatively stable from year to year but can increase or decrease based on the funding levels appropriated by Congress.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Perform Medicare certification surveys by conducting initial, re-certification, follow-up, complaint, and/or validation on-site surveys of health care providers and suppliers (ambulatory surgical centers, comprehensive rehabilitation facilities, end-stage renal disease facilities, home health agencies, hospices, hospitals, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, nursing facilities, outpatient physical therapy/speech pathology clinics, portable x-ray facilities, and rural health clinics), and clinical laboratories (CLIA); and investigate allegations of abuse, neglect, and/or misappropriation of resident property against certified nurse aides (CNA) in certified nursing homes according to federal regulations, policies, and procedures in Hawaii.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,519,721	1,674,477	1,286,080	1,485,239	1,485,239	1,485,239	1,485,239
Beginning Cash Balance	0	249,370	100,745	134,626	145,331	145,331	145,331
Revenues	1,170,862	1,025,161	1,222,821	1,246,349	800,000	800,000	800,000
Expenditures	921,492	1,173,786	1,188,940	1,235,644	800,000	800,000	800,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	249,370	100,745	134,626	145,331	145,331	145,331	145,331
Encumbrances	42,864	79,336	69,092	75,145			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	206,506	21,409	65,534	70,186	145,331	145,331	145,331

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: Core Violence & Injury Prevention Program
 Legal Authority: SEC 301, 317, & 319A 42USC241, 247B & 280B-B3

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-510 H, S-17-510 H

Intended Purpose: Provide support to increase effectiveness in reducing and preventing the leading cause of injuries.

Source of Revenues: Dept of Health & Human Services Centers for Disease Control & Prevention National Center for Injury Prevention & Control.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Coordination & integration of injury prevention & surveillance efforts/Personnel and other costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3 and Note 4 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	215,328	325,255	252,997	750,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,964	2,866	3,233	21	(0)	(0)
Revenues	193,037	109,659	146,338	147,867	309,936	250,000	250,000
Expenditures	190,073	109,758	145,971	151,080	309,957	250,000	250,000
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,964	2,866	3,233	21	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances	4,509	37,602	36,336	59,957	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated revenue for FY 2018 is equal to the amount in the notice of grant award for FY 2018 plus the remaining encumbrance for FY 2017 minus the beginning cash balance for FY 2018. The estimated expenditure for FY 2018 is equal to fully expending the amount in the notice of grant award for FY 2018 and the remaining encumbrance for FY 2017. The estimated expenditure for FYs 2018-20 is equal to fully expending the amount in the anticipated notice of grant award for each year.

Note 4: In FYs 2011 through FY 2013, this grant was reported with other grants in appropriation S 241 H, MOF "N." The supplemental budget for FY 15, ACT 122, SLH 2014, includes an appropriation of \$150,000 for this grant that aligns with the anticipated federal award of \$150,000 per year. The budget for FY 15-17 includes an increase in the ceiling in FY 2017 to include the anticipated award for the anticipated project period 08/01/2016 -07/31/2021 (\$150,000 x 5 years = \$750,000). The actual award amount for 08/01/2016-07/31/2017 is \$250,000. The amount recommended for each year is \$250,000. Governor Approval to add \$500,000 to ceiling of \$750,000 is dated 10/11/16. In the budget for FY 2017-19, the ceiling was adjusted to \$250,000 for FY 2018 and for FY 2019.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Comprehensive HIV Prevention Projects
 Legal Authority: Public Law 112-74, Patient Protection and Affordable
 Care Act, PL 111-148

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 511 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of STD in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

HIV counseling and testing, education and risk reduction

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: From FY17, a major part of the grant was removed and the award has significant been decreased.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			1,264,441	798,881	755,416	755,416	755,416
Beginning Cash Balance		1,841	30,105	23,096	47	47	47
Revenues	1,400,627	1,374,263	1,279,607	869,524	755,416	755,416	755,416
Expenditures	1,439,434	1,345,999	1,286,616	892,573	755,416	755,416	755,416
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	(38,806)	30,105	23,096	47	47	47	47
Encumbrances		340,389	1,852	77,783			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Beach Monitoring and Notification Program
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, Water Pollution Control Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 512 H

Intended Purpose: Implement State's beach monitoring and notification program

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, program development, technical assistance, monitoring, risk assessment, enforcement, disease surveillance and investigation, laboratory capabilities and certification, public response and notification, data management and reporting

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Expenditures vary according to workplan.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	807,024	312,000	328,000	328,000	324,450	278,250	278,250
Beginning Cash Balance	0	11,976	6,916	6,934	46,252	46,252	46,252
Revenues	264,620	294,237	238,850	362,323	324,450	278,250	278,250
Expenditures	252,644	299,297	240,547	323,005	324,450	278,250	278,250
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Various JVs			1,715	0			
Net Total Transfers			1,715	0			
Ending Cash Balance	11,976	6,916	6,934	46,252	46,252	46,252	46,252
Encumbrances	63,813	3,150	74,889	288,489			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FA
 Name of Fund: Exchange Network
 Legal Authority: P.L. 111-88; 40 CFR Part 3

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 513 H

Intended Purpose: Develop and implement various data systems for Environmental Health Administration programs

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, program development, reporting, and technical assistance

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has multi-year award periods and expenditures vary according to workplan. Starting in FY16, a change in EPA guidance on allowable costs for this grant program has led to delayed pace of payroll expenditures that may be charged to this grant. In FY17, new budget execution policies and requirements for approvals by ETS and within DOH have delayed project initiation, resulting in lower expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	460,262	300,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	330,750	330,750
Beginning Cash Balance	0	8,220	4,066	3,955	8,113	8,113	8,113
Revenues	239,496	249,399	42,332	128,187	315,000	330,750	330,750
Expenditures	231,276	253,553	42,443	124,029	315,000	330,750	330,750
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	8,220	4,066	3,955	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113
Encumbrances	5,464	8,675	276,981	225,000			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Senior Medicare Patrol Project
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 3031-3037B

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 514 H

Intended Purpose: Empowers seniors through increase in awareness and understanding of healthcare programs. This knowledge is used to protect from the economic and health related consequences of Medicare fraud, error, and abuse.

Source of Revenues:

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	171,438	663,668	488,450	4,524,801	4,524,801	4,524,801	4,524,801
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	6,331	6,925	8,261	9,597	0
Revenues	154,577	181,549	204,318	224,502	224,502	242,104	242,104
Expenditures	154,577	175,218	203,724	223,166	223,166	251,701	242,104
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	6,331	6,925	8,261	9,597	0	0
Encumbrances	329		1,540	38,355			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(329)	6,331	5,385	(30,094)	9,597	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: HIV/AIDS
 Legal Authority: Public Law 112-74, Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, PL 111-148

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 515 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of HIV/AIDS in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

HIV/AIDS surveillance

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2017 and FY 2018 is due to a projected increase in the grant award for FY2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				255,297	312,870	312,870	312,870
Beginning Cash Balance		6,148	6,118	6,622	40	40	40
Revenues	188,998	193,778	201,318	230,415	312,870	312,870	312,870
Expenditures	182,850	193,808	200,814	236,998	312,870	312,870	312,870
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	6,148	6,118	6,622	40	40	40	40
Encumbrances		800					
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Prospective Comparison of TST vs. IGRAs
 Legal Authority: Public Law 112-74, Patient Protection and Affordable
 Care Act, PL 111-148

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 516 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose: Compare the performance of Interferon Gamma Release Assays (IGRAs) and Tuberculin Skin Test (TST) in a large and heterogeneous cohort of patients in order to identify the method that best predicts progression to TB disease, overall and in important subgroups of patients.

Source of Revenues: U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Conducting a study to compare TST and IGRAs in diagnosing Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) and in predicting progression from LTBI to TB disease.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-15 is due to an increase in the grant award for FY15. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY2015-16 is due to not fully spending the grant funds in FY16. The program was able to expend more grant funds in FY17, compare to FY16, and estimates increased expenditure again in FY18 and FY19. There is also a significant projected decrease in the award in FY2020.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				472,403	474,058	477,750	194,079
Beginning Cash Balance		20,784	107,163	144,001	197,823	197,823	197,823
Revenues	303,449	438,206	340,794	379,236	474,058	477,750	194,079
Expenditures	282,665	351,827	303,956	325,414	474,058	477,750	194,079
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	20,784	107,163	144,001	197,823	197,823	197,823	197,823
Encumbrances		1,545	0	0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Hansen's Disease National Ambulatory Care Program
 Legal Authority: P.L. 99-117

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 518 H (FY14-20)

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of Hansen's Disease (HD)

Source of Revenues:

U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services/*Community Program Reimbursement

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

HD services include medical, nursing, laboratory, educational, social, and rehabilitative services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,096,993	1,065,157	1,065,157	1,065,157	1,065,157	1,065,157	1,065,157
Beginning Cash Balance		59,649	95,998	96,865	21,763	832,381	1,642,999
Revenues	738,038	937,767	911,241	898,523	1,810,618	1,810,618	1,810,618
Expenditures	923,045	901,418	910,374	973,625	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	(185,007)	95,998	96,865	21,763	832,381	1,642,999	2,453,617
Encumbrances				0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Tobacco State Enforcement Contract
 Legal Authority: HHSF223201110148C

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 520 H

Intended Purpose: To ensure states maintain compliance with and enforce certain provisions of the Federal Tobacco Control Act regulations (21 CFR, Part 1140).

Source of Revenues: Department of Health and Human Services -Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Conduct unannounced tobacco inspections of retail outlets for compliance with respect to federal regulations,

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Request to increase the appropriation ceiling due to increase in new contract award.

Variances: Prior three year contract from 09/30/14 to 09/29/17. New three year contract from 09/30/17 to 09/29/20. FY16 and FY17 variance is due to the delayed contract modification execution in FY16.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	285,518	355,876	386,603	386,603	386,603	386,603	386,603
Beginning Cash Balance	0	12,997	86,189	23,259	10,240	10,240	10,240
Revenues		298,118	176,980	350,310	501,754	523,741	548,733
Expenditures		224,926	194,910	363,330	501,754	523,741	548,733
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
JS7135 dated 06/30/2016			(45,000)				
Net Total Transfers	0	0	(45,000)	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	86,189	23,259	10,240	10,240	10,240	10,240
Encumbrances		131,388	257,094	150,253			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(45,199)	(233,835)	(140,013)	10,240	10,240	10,240

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Primary Care Office
 Legal Authority: Sections 330(k), 330(m), and 333(d) of the PHS Act

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 521 H

Intended Purpose: The goal of this grant is to improve primary care service delivery and workforce availability to meet the needs of underserved populations in Hawaii. Primary partners in this endeavor include the Bureau of Health Professions and Clinician and Recruitment Services of HRSA, DHHS; FHSD; Health Resources Administration, Hawaii State Department of Health, and the Hawaii Primary Care association (HPCA)

Source of Revenues: DHHS, HRSA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program's five required overarching goals that strengthen the statewide primary care system are to: (1) Demonstrate organizational effectiveness and foster collaboration by establishing and maintaining public and private partnerships, participation in national conference calls initiated by the Bureau of Clinician and Recruitment Services, and the Shortage Designation Branch, convening of the Primary Care Provider Network forum, and attendance at required meetings held with the PCO Project Officer, PCO annual meeting, and HRSA's all grantee meeting throughout the project period; (2) Provide technical assistance to organizations/communities wishing to expand access to primary care for underserved populations; (3) Conduct primary care needs assessment for the production of the primary care needs assessment databook, and sharing data with the HPCA and other entities; (4) Facilitate workforce development for the National Health Service Corps (NHSC) and safety net/health center network through the evaluation and recommendation of recruitment and retention assistance applications, NHSC site monitoring to evaluate compliance with agreements, maintenance of an inventory of eligible NHSC placement sites with current site profiles, and facilitation of placement of NHSC providers according to needs of Health Center Network; and (5) submission of Health Professional Shortage Area designations and re-designation applications.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between in FY 2016-17 is due to an additional award amount during that budget year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	178,179	178,179	178,179	178,179	178,179	178,179	178,179
Beginning Cash Balance	0	5,983	5,377	5,556	53	53	53
Revenues	164,045	157,682	152,235	177,142	167,994	167,994	167,994
Expenditures	158,062	158,288	152,056	182,645	167,994	167,994	167,994
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	5,983	5,377	5,556	53	53	53	53
Encumbrances	9,015	954	1,520	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal & Child Health Bureau Early Childhood Comprehensive Systems (ECCS)
 Legal Authority: SSA, Title V, Section 502(a)(1), as amended; 42 U.S.C. 702

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 522 H

Intended Purpose: The ECSS Grant is funded in order to accomplish the Maternal and Child Health Bureau's Strategic Plan for Early Childhood Health across all states. This implementation grant requires setting incremental goals and objectives for Hawaii to develop an early childhood comprehensive system. Achievement of outcomes in the following key areas are to be addressed: a) access to health insurance and medical homes; b) mental health and social-emotional development; c) early childcare and education; d) parent education; and family support.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, HRSA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Strategic management team consists of members from Hawaii's Departments of Health, Education, and Human Services, as well as early childhood stakeholders whom meet quarterly to provide oversight of implementation.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-15 is reflective of an increase in drawdowns and expenditures in FY 2015. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2017 and beyond is due to a substantial increase in the ECCS grant awarded to the State.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	140,000	140,000	140,000	426,600	426,600	426,600	426,600
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,630	4,450	3,434	42	42	42
Revenues	120,435	153,947	112,731	133,128	140,000	140,000	140,000
Expenditures	116,805	153,127	113,747	136,520	140,000	140,000	140,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	3,630	4,450	3,434	42	42	42	42
Encumbrances	6,225	302	25,203	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Office of Rural Health (SORH)
 Legal Authority: PHS Act, Title III, Section 338J

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 523 H

Intended Purpose: The grant program coordinates and implements activities to support priority health needs of Hawaii's rural communities.

Source of Revenues: US Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, Office of Rural Health Policy.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The program allocates its resources towards the implementation of the following goals: (1) collect and disseminate information; (2) coordinate rural health care activities in state in order to avoid duplication; and (3) provide technical assistance to public and non-profit private entities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. Variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2015-16 is due to the draw-down of \$233,562 in grant funds to cover the liquidation of expenditures incurred in FY 2015, whereas in FY 2016, both revenues and expenditures are projected to be lower. The decrease in expenditures and revenues beginning in FY 2017 is due to this grant transferring to appropriation account S 218 H.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,988	23,978	4,171	0	0	0
Revenues	142,207	233,562	147,011	32,003	0	0	0
Expenditures	138,219	213,572	166,818	36,174	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	3,988	23,978	4,171	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	38,535	20,546	15,165	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program (FLEX)
 Legal Authority: Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Section 4201, PL 105-33

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 524 H

Intended Purpose: This grant program is a Federal initiative that provides funding to State Governments to strengthen rural health. This program: (1) Allows small hospitals the flexibility to reconfigure operations and be licensed as Critical Access Hospital (CAHs), (2) Offers cost-based reimbursement for Medicare acute and skilled inpatient and outpatient services, (3) Encourages the development of rural-centric health networks, (4) Offers grants to States to help implement a CAH program in the context of broader initiatives to strengthen the rural health care infrastructure.

Source of Revenues: US Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resource Services Administration, Office of Rural Health Policy

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The FLEX program works with Hawaii's nine CAHs on improving quality and performance, developing health information technology plans, and conversion to ICD-10; with rural communities on developing integrated systems of care; with the Emergency Medical Systems and Injury Prevention Branch on improving trauma care in rural areas; and providing community health needs assessments in rural areas.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 are being charged to the S 206 H parent account. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2015-2016 is due to a decrease in draw-downs and expenditures occurring in FY 2016.

Revenues and expenditures increased in FY 2017 and are planned to increase again in FY 2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	437,240	437,240	437,240	437,240	437,240	437,240	437,240
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,962	5,388	5,745	61	61	61
Revenues	263,022	431,576	252,779	375,654	419,316	419,316	419,316
Expenditures	259,060	430,150	252,422	381,338	419,316	419,316	419,316
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	3,962	5,388	5,745	61	61	61	61
Encumbrances	70,006	60,612	178,728	129,421	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant (SHIP)
 Legal Authority: SSA, Section 1820(g)(3), 42 USC 1395i-4

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 525 H

Intended Purpose: This grant program is designed to help small rural hospitals comply with provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. Grant monies may be used to prepare along three broad categories: (1) Value-Base Purchasing; (2) Accountable Care Organization/Shared Savings; and (3) Payment Bundling/PPS improvements.

Source of Revenues: US Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resource Services Administration, Office of Rural Health Policy

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds are used to provide HCAHPS satisfaction surveys and quality improvement and benchmark training for the CAHs and ICD-10 implementation for the eligible non-CAH hospital.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. The variance in expenditures between FY 2015-16 is mainly due to the addition of the outstanding encumbrances of \$8,786 from FY 2015 to the estimated expenditures for FY 2016. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2017-2018 is due to an anticipated increase in expenditures for FY 2017 and an increase in drawdowns (revenues) as a result.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,501	33	0	0	0	0
Revenues	36,500	77,419	62,193	67,172	90,000	90,000	90,000
Expenditures	34,000	79,887	62,226	67,172	90,000	90,000	90,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,501	33	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	37,867	8,786	67,172	69,887	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Regional Genetics Networks
 Legal Authority: Social Security Act (SSA) Title V, Section 502(a)(1), as amended

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 526 H

Intended Purpose: To plan, develop, and evaluate a regional practice model that improves access to specialty genetic services, comprehensive primary care, and care coordination for Hawaii, Idaho, and Oregon children with heritable conditions and to increase the capacity of Alaska, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Guam genetics and newborn screening programs to perform their assessment.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)

Current Program Activities: These funds are used to: 1) improve access to specialty metabolic services for children with metabolic conditions; 2) improve access to clinical genetic specialty services for children with metabolic conditions and congenital malformations; 3) improve access to comprehensive primary care; 4) improve access to public services; 5) develop strategies to monitor health outcomes; 6) promote third party reimbursement of genetic services; 7) assist Alaska to assess medical management and coordination needs; 8) assist Guam to develop a public health genetics plan; and 9) facilitate coordination between genetic services providers, families, primary care providers, state genetic programs workers to identify and implement strategies to increase the availability of pediatric subspecialty care for children with heritable conditions living outside urban areas.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2016-17 is due to late contract execution date resulting in less draw down. Increased revenues and expenditures projected for FY 2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,247	8,925	1,170	24	24	24
Revenues	21,754	525,841	580,562	483,628	600,000	600,000	600,000
Expenditures	19,507	519,163	588,317	484,774	600,000	600,000	600,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,247	8,925	1,170	24	24	24	24
Encumbrances	451,228	469,569	215,791	222,232	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Universal Newborn Hearing Screening
 Legal Authority: Section 399M of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act, as amended

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 527 H

Intended Purpose: To further develop and refine the system of screening, assessment, and early intervention services for young children with hearing loss, so that all young children with hearing loss will reach developmentally appropriate milestones for language and communication.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)

Current Program Activities: These funds are used to: 1) complete implementation of universal newborn hearing screening program components by establishing a state advisory committee and an evaluation component; 2) improve existing components of screening, linkage with medical home, audiological assessment, data/tracking system, and professional and public educations; and 3) refine family support and early intervention services to meet the needs of young children with hearing impairment and their families.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: Variance in revenues between FY 2016 and FY 2017 reflects the grant award. The variance in expenditures between FY 2016-2017 reflects an increase in personal services and other current expenditures for FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,935	3,180	3,319	45	45	45
Revenues	130,441	131,750	123,542	167,629	200,000	200,000	200,000
Expenditures	127,506	131,505	123,403	170,903	200,000	200,000	200,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,935	3,180	3,319	45	45	45	45
Encumbrances	7,072	19,625	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Abstinence Only Education Grant (project: 000273)
 Legal Authority: SSA, Title V, Section 510

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 528 H

Intended Purpose: To provide States with funding for additional tools to address the rates of teen pregnancy among those groups who are most likely to bear children out of wedlock.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: This 2 year abstinence education grant is no longer active. The intent of the grant was to build the sexual health teaching capacity on each of the six major islands using a Hawaii developed, abstinence-based teen pregnancy prevention and positive youth development curriculum. Capacity building activities included: on-line and in-person training by trainers; access to scripts, lesson plans and interactive tools; provision of an on-island health educator and technical assistance from the Department of Health; and ongoing community and administration coordination by the University of Hawaii at Manoa. Hawaii's Asian and Pacific Islander adolescents 11 to 13 years of age across the state and particularly on the neighbor islands will be the focal population.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances in revenues and expenditures from FY 2014 to FY 2016 is due to the figures being calculated on a cash basis in the state fiscal year. Each state fiscal year can include revenues and expenditures from multiple federal budget years. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2016 and FY 2017 is due to the projected expenditure of the entire grant award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	34	0	0	11	11	11
Revenues	87,400	39,331	102,406	125,693	156,881	156,881	156,881
Expenditures	87,366	39,365	102,406	125,682	156,881	156,881	156,881
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	34	0	0	11	11	11	11
Encumbrances	38,550	120,000	159,594	44,631	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program (MIECHV) (proj: 000602)
 Legal Authority: Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 529 H

Intended Purpose: To strengthen and improve home visiting programs, improve service coordination for at risk communities, and identify and provide comprehensive evidence-based home visiting services to families who reside in at risk communities.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

These funds are currently supporting the development of a Hawaii Home Visiting Network (HHVN). This is a public/private partnership with existing home visiting programs to build capacity for home visiting services within the community and to address program sustainability for the future. This project will also build back a hospital based Early Identification program for families at risk for child maltreatment. Identified families will be offered home visiting services through the HHVN.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances in revenues and expenditures from FY 2014 to FY 2016 is due to the figures being calculated on a cash basis in the state fiscal year. Each state fiscal year can include revenues and expenditures from multiple federal budget years. This grant has multiple budget periods operating concurrently. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2016 and FY 2017 is due to the appropriation changing to S 596 H.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,645,730	1,645,730	1,645,730	1,645,730	1,645,730	1,645,730	1,645,730
Beginning Cash Balance	0	244	5,807	45,775	0	20	20
Revenues	1,350,456	990,845	807,988	398,554	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures	1,350,212	985,282	768,020	444,329	999,980	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
				0			
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	244	5,807	45,775	0	20	20	20
Encumbrances	431,209	194,066	352,632	44,996	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program (MIECHV) (proj: 000629)
 Legal Authority: Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 530 H

Intended Purpose: To strengthen and improve home visiting programs, improve service coordination for at risk communities, and identify and provide comprehensive evidence-based home visiting services to families who reside in at risk communities.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

These funds are currently supporting the development of a Hawaii Home Visiting Network (HHVN). This is a public/private partnership with existing home visiting programs to build capacity for home visiting services within the community and to address program sustainability for the future. This project will also build back a hospital based Early Identification program for families at risk for child maltreatment. Identified families will be offered home visiting services through the HHVN. This competitive grant award builds upon and expands the activities of the formula grant award. In addition to the HHVN development, these funds provide additional resources to support direct home visiting services to HHVN partner/providers.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance is due to grant ending on 9/30/2014.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	3,135,981	3,135,981	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	16,325	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	1,534,892	1,363,670	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	1,518,567	1,379,995	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	16,325	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	1,432,744	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Sexual Violence Prevention and Education (project: 000278)
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 241, 243, 247b-4

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S 531 H

Intended Purpose: To provide sexual violence primary prevention services through activities, such as education and workshops, that increase awareness of sexual violence and reduce attitudes that condone sexual violence; to collaborate with, plan with, and provide technical support to public and private agencies, community stakeholders, and community-based organizations; and to increase the capacity of community-based organizations to engage in sexual violence primary prevention initiatives, activities, and partnerships.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, CDC

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The funding provides for a program coordinator position that is responsible for statewide sexual violence prevention efforts including collaboration, planning, and support, as well as monitoring and evaluation services, for the following:

- A. Convene and maintain a Sexual Violence Prevention Work Group that consists of public and private agencies.
- B. Implement the Sexual Violence Primary Prevention Plan.
- C. Gain and sustain public and private support for the Sexual Violence Primary Prevention Plan and its implementation by increasing awareness of such Plan among policy-makers, legislators, foundations, and local entrepreneurs in positions to provide funding or other resources for implementation.
- D. Provide technical assistance and support for state-wide sexual violence primary prevention community teams, consisting of various public and private agencies, individuals, and community stakeholders, in their efforts to (1) increase awareness of sexual violence and (2) reduce attitudes that condone sexual violence in their specific communities.
- E. Coordinate and collaborate with the Hawaii Coalition Against Sexual Assault to provide public awareness and prevention education activities in the community.
- F. Support private and public agencies to provide sexual violence primary prevention activities that (1) increase awareness of sexual violence and (2) increase understanding of healthy relationships through education to youth and young adults through trainings and technical assistance to youth-serving agencies.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances in revenues and expenditures from FY 2014 to FY 2016 is due to the figures being calculated on a cash basis in the state fiscal year. Each state fiscal year can include revenues and expenditures from multiple federal budget years. The variance in revenues between FY 2016 to FY 2017 is due to a projected increase in the grant amount.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	249,477	249,477	249,477	255,086	255,086	294,919	249,447
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,797	4,900	2,948	7	7	7
Revenues	122,113	183,430	169,825	281,759	255,086	255,086	255,086
Expenditures	119,316	181,327	171,777	284,699	255,086	255,086	255,086
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,797	4,900	2,948	7	7	7	7
Encumbrances	4,275	4,836	120	129,095	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Disparities in Perinatal Health – Border Initiatives (project: 000286)
 Legal Authority: Sections 330(h) and 751 of the PHS Act, as amended

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 532 H

Intended Purpose: To improve birth outcomes and other measures of perinatal, post-partum, infant and interconception health status among high-risk women residing in Hawai'i County. This is to be accomplished through the development and implementation of a model of care for pregnant and postpartum women and their infants which is specific to the county's disparate populations and which integrates best practices, resources, and cultural/clinical expertise of the program and its partners. This project is a collaborative effort of the Department of Health's MCHB and Hawaii District Health Office in partnership with local perinatal and infant health care and social service providers, civic organizations, businesses, and cultural groups.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, HRSA

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

A. Implementing culturally competent core services which include outreach and client recruitment, screening and referral, health education and case management for pregnant women and continuing through a two year post-partum/interconception period. This is currently being accomplished through a local purchase of services contractor. The target population includes Native Hawaiian, Hispanic, Marshallese, Micronesian, other Pacific Islander, and Filipino women over age 18 and adolescents through age 18, regardless of ethnicity.

B. Support and monitor progress of local and island-wide project consortia as they provide input, expertise and advice in developing a sustainable model of care.

C. Developing procedures and protocols for program implementation, using information gathered from focus groups, cultural leaders, and program partners.

D. Utilizing program forms and a participant tracking database to evaluate program impact and report progress and required prenatal/postpartum/interconception care indicators to HRSA.

E. Improving knowledge, skills, and awareness of the standards of care and best practices through training forums. Topics include, but are not limited to: basic prenatal/postpartum/interconception care, including breastfeeding and birth spacing; case management related to risk factors not limited to depression, domestic violence, substance abuse, and other environmental factors; supporting medical and psycho-social needs of the family during childbearing; infant growth and development; parenting; immunization status; and cultural practices related to pregnancy and child rearing.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-15 is reflective of the close-out. This grant was terminated in FY 2015.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	920,801	920,801	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	19,940	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	346,751	71,750	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	326,811	91,690	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	19,940	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System (project: 000319)
 Legal Authority: Sections 301(a) & 317(k) of PHS Act; 42 USC 241(A) & 247B (K)

Contact Name: Leighton Tamura
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 533 H

Intended Purpose: The Hawai'i Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System (PRAMS) Program is a population-based surveillance system designed to identify and monitor maternal experiences, attitudes, and behaviors from preconception, through pregnancy and into the interconception period. The goal of the Hawaii PRAMS program is to improve the health of mothers and infants by reducing adverse outcomes such as low birth weight, infant mortality and morbidity, and maternal morbidity. PRAMS provides Hawaii-specific data for planning and assessing health programs and for describing maternal experiences that may contribute to maternal and infant health.

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention & Health Promotion, Division of Reproductive Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

- A. Maintain a surveillance system to collect information from a defined sample of new mothers with live born infants.
- B. Conduct analysis and trend analysis of data to understand the relationship between behaviors, attitudes, and experiences relating to pregnancy and early infancy.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2015-16 is due to an increase in the grant award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	195,445	195,445	195,445	195,445	195,445	195,445	195,445
Beginning Cash Balance	0	5,266	5,030	4,653	319	319	319
Revenues	151,847	148,700	162,717	154,916	163,000	163,000	163,000
Expenditures	146,581	148,936	163,094	159,250	163,000	163,000	163,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	5,266	5,030	4,653	319	319	319	319
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Personal Responsibility Education Grant (PREP) (project: 000613)
 Legal Authority: SSA, Title V, Section 513

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 534 H

Intended Purpose: To enable States to support personal responsibility education programs that replicate evidence-based effective program models that have scientifically been provided to change behavior such as delaying sexual activity, increasing condom or contraceptive use, or reducing pregnancy among youth.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, Administration for Children and Families

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: This year grant will support the training and implementation of an evidence-based, teen pregnancy prevention and positive youth development curriculum. It is designed to provide adolescents a comprehensive set of life skills for educational and career success, to develop healthy habits and to know what healthy relationships are in order to prevent pregnancies, HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted infections. The grant targets high school dropouts statewide, 16 to 18 years of age that attend the Department of Defense Hawaii National Guard Youth Challenge Academy in Hilo and Kalaeloa.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2013 expenditures that were liquidated in FY 2014 is being charged to the S 206 H parent account. The variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is because only \$169,001 was drawn down to cover the FY 2015 expenditure liquidations. Variance in expenditures between FY 2015-16 is due to the addition of the outstanding encumbrances of \$94,960 from FY 2015 to the estimated expenditures for FY 2016. The variance from FY 2016-17 can be attributed to higher outstanding encumbrances in FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	351,689	351,689	351,689	351,689	351,689	351,689	351,689
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,886	3,043	2,971	29	29	29
Revenues	107,040	169,001	178,334	147,602	250,000	250,000	250,000
Expenditures	104,154	168,844	178,406	150,544	250,000	250,000	250,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,886	3,043	2,971	29	29	29	29
Encumbrances	124,600	94,960	34,099	122,558	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Collaborative State Public Health Actions
 Legal Authority: Act 134, SLH 2013

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 14 535 H

Intended Purpose: Address prevention of diabetes and its complications; develop tracking system and population-based interventions for prevention of heart disease and stroke; improve healthful eating and physical activity to prevent obesity and other chronic diseases; promote the adoption of policies and systems changes in the school setting to increase healthy eating and physical activity.

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Promotion/adoption/implementaion of food service guidelines/nutrition standards, physical education/activity in schools and early child care education and worksites, awareness of high blood pressure and pre-diabetes, participation and use of self-management programs, and use of lifestyle intervention programs in the communities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): None

Variances: Approval of no-cost-extension resulted in additional revenues being drawn down and additional expenditures in FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	505,956	1,105,210	1,105,210	1,074,216	1,105,210	1,105,210	1,105,210
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,489	8,634	11,286	1,094	1,094	1,094
Revenues	384,557	432,351	388,519	868,364	1,105,210	1,105,210	1,105,210
Expenditures	370,068	438,206	385,867	878,556	1,105,210	1,105,210	1,105,210
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	14,489	8,634	11,286	1,094	1,094	1,094	1,094
Encumbrances	17,437	134,573	547,259	601,031			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
Hawaii State Department of Health Healthy Hawaii Initiative**

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Healthy Hawaii Initiative
 - a. Diabetes Prevention and Control Program: Address the prevention of diabetes and its complications, with a focus on reducing disparities among high-risk populations, through collaboration with state diabetes health system partners.
 - b. Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention Program: Develop state tracking system for and develop population-based interventions for the prevention of heart disease and stroke.
 - c. Obesity and Associated Risk Factors - Nutrition and Physical Activity: Improve healthful eating, and physical activity to prevent obesity and other chronic diseases by implementing population-based strategies and interventions.
 - d. School Health: Promote the adoption of policies and systems changes in the school setting to increase healthy eating and physical activity.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Healthy Hawaii Initiative: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Healthy Hawaii Initiative: Basic and Plus Grant from the CDC funding provides for the four program areas to work across the seven strategies below to promote:
 1. Adoption and implementation of food service guidelines/nutrition standards, which include sodium reduction.
 2. Adoption of physical education/physical activity in schools.
 3. Adoption of physical activity in early child care and education and worksites.
 4. Reporting of blood pressure and A1C measures; and initiate activities that promote clinical innovations, team-based care, and self-monitoring of blood pressure.
 5. Awareness of high blood pressure among patients.
 6. Awareness of pre-diabetes among people at high risk for type 2 diabetes.
 7. Participation in American Diabetes Association-recognized, American Association of Diabetes Educator-accredited, state-accredited/certified, and/or Stanford licensed Diabetes Self-Management Education programs.
 8. Creation of supportive nutrition environments in schools.
 9. Implementation of quality improvement processes in health systems.
 10. Use of team-based care in health systems.
 11. Use of diabetes self-management programs in community settings.
 12. Use of lifestyle intervention programs in community settings for primary prevention of type 2 diabetes.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 610 FR
 Name of Fund: Toxic Substance Compliance Monitoring
 Legal Authority: Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 28; 40 CFR Part 31

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 536 H

Intended Purpose: Implement asbestos monitoring, inspection and enforcement pursuant to Toxic Substances Control Act

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administration, program development, data management, inspection, risk assessment and enforcement

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Adjust appropriation ceiling for P-Other Federal Funds to match anticipated award amounts on Form FF for Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Compliance Monitoring (asbestos) and State Lead grants.

Variances: This EPA grant program is being severely reduced.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	207,959	170,920	160,000	96,000	91,000	95,550	95,550
Beginning Cash Balance	0	3,822	4,197	3,807	5,000	5,000	5,000
Revenues	159,056	131,423	57,256	44,008	91,000	95,550	95,550
Expenditures	155,234	131,048	57,646	42,814	91,000	95,550	95,550
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	3,822	4,197	3,807	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 710
 Name of Fund: Food Safety Inspection Service Cooperative Agreement Program
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Marion Wong
 Phone: 453-6667
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-14-537-H
S-15-537-H
S-16-537-H

Intended Purpose: This Cooperative Agreement grant will enhance and expand Department's laboratory capacity and capabilities to detect microbiological threat agents in foods, develop screening technologies and to provide timely lab response to a local or nationwide foodborn pathogens.

Source of Revenues: United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The fund will be used for laboratory support personnel, to procure equipment and other scientific supplies, to pay for extended service agreements for the purchased equipment that will be used to perform the tasks required in order to meet the Federal Cooperative Agreement.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: The variances (decreases) in FY16 revenues and expenditures are due to decrease in grant amount for the Budget Period.
 The decrease in FY17 revenue and expense is due a decrease in expenditures due to it being the final year of the grant award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	159,880		0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,933	3,418	2,633	(0)	(0)	(0)
Revenues	121,106	123,905	98,791	15,334	0	0	0
Expenditures	118,173	123,419	99,576	17,968	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,933	3,419	2,633	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances	577	7,642					
Unencumbered Cash Balance	2,356	(4,223)	2,633	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Title XIX (Medicaid)
 Legal Authority: Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 538 H

Intended Purpose:

Complete federal survey & certification activities to enable health care providers, suppliers, and clinical laboratories in qualifying for Medicare/Medicaid reimbursement in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues:

The source of revenues are from Federal contracts. The contract funding is relatively stable from year to year but can increase or decrease based on the funding levels appropriated by Congress.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Perform Medicare certification surveys by conducting initial, re-certification, follow-up, complaint, and/or validation on-site surveys of health care providers and suppliers (ambulatory surgical centers, comprehensive rehabilitation facilities, end-stage renal disease facilities, home health agencies, hospices, hospitals, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, nursing facilities, outpatient physical therapy/speech pathology clinics, portable x-ray facilities, and rural health clinics), and clinical laboratories (CLIA); and investigate allegations of abuse, neglect, and/or misappropriation of resident property against certified nurse aides (CNA) in certified nursing homes according to federal regulations, policies, and procedures in Hawaii.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	587,229	680,000	680,000	837,513	837,513	837,513	837,513
Beginning Cash Balance	0	86,255	88,139	354,751	379,064	379,064	379,064
Revenues	641,171	686,848	916,233	693,132	430,000	430,000	430,000
Expenditures	554,916	684,964	649,621	668,819	430,000	430,000	430,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	86,255	88,139	354,751	379,064	379,064	379,064	379,064
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	86,255	88,139	354,751	379,064	379,064	379,064	379,064

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720
 Name of Fund: Title XVIII (CLIA)
 Legal Authority Social Security Act, Section 1864, and U.S. Public Law 100-578

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 539 H

Intended Purpose:

To complete federal survey & certification activities to enable health care providers, suppliers, and clinical laboratories in qualifying for Medicare/Medicaid reimbursement in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues:

The source of revenues are from Federal contracts. The contract funding is relatively stable from year to year but can increase or decrease based on the funding levels appropriated by Congress.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Perform Medicare certification surveys by conducting initial, re-certification, follow-up, complaint, and/or validation on-site surveys of health care providers and suppliers (ambulatory surgical centers, comprehensive rehabilitation facilities, end-stage renal disease facilities, home health agencies, hospices, hospitals, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, nursing facilities, outpatient physical therapy/speech pathology clinics, portable x-ray facilities, and rural health clinics), and clinical laboratories (CLIA); and investigate allegations of abuse, neglect, and/or misappropriation of resident property against certified nurse aides (CNA) in certified nursing homes according to federal regulations, policies, and procedures in Hawaii.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	158,886	122,645	122,645	128,480	128,480	128,480	128,480
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	2,033	373	279	279	279
Revenues	125,424	89,900	109,843	15,661	70,000	70,000	70,000
Expenditures	119,524	87,867	111,503	15,755	70,000	70,000	70,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	5,900	2,033	373	279	279	279	279
Encumbrances				1,010			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	5,900	2,033	373	(732)	279	279	279

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: Injury Prevention and Control, PHHS Block Grant
 Legal Authority: Part A, Title XIX, Public Health Service Act

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-15-541 H

Intended Purpose: Develop, promote, coordinate & evaluate projects & policies that lead to the reduction of injury deaths, hospitalizations & costs.

Source of Revenues: Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Collect, analyze, report data on causes of injury morbidity & mortality/Personnel and other costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3 and Note 4 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	198,816	58,846	90,000	29,242	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,143	0	2,462	0	0	0
Revenues	142,113	22,090	63,220	23,542	0	0	0
Expenditures	139,970	24,233	60,758	26,004	0	0	0
Transfers							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,143	0	2,462	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	4,800	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment.)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated expenditure for FYs 2018-2020 is equal to zero (0), as the grant was assigned S-16-587 for the period that began 10/01/2016.

Note 4: In FYs 2011 through FY 2013, this grant was reported with other grants in appropriation S 241 H, MOF "N." The supplemental budget for FY 2015, ACT 122, SLH 2014, includes an appropriation of \$82,710 for this grant that aligns with an allocation of \$82,710 from the federal award. In FY 2015 (10/1/14), funding for this grant is reported in assigned appropriation S 587 H. In FY 2016 (10/1/15), funding for this grant is reported in S541. For FYs 2017-2020 (10/1/16) funding for this grant is reported in assigned appropriation S 587 H.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FG
 Name of Fund: Water Quality Management Planning
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, Water Pollution Control Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 542 H

Intended Purpose: Implement State Water Quality Planning and Management Program

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Water quality standards amendments, bio-assessments, visual assessments, and other monitoring for Clean Water Act section 303(d) listing, development of Total Maximum Daily Loads, data management, and holding public information meetings and hearings

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Expenditures vary according to workplan.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	400,133	110,000	116,000	115,000	224,700	224,700	115,763
Beginning Cash Balance	0	21,390	3,734	27,692	624	624	624
Revenues	57,631	117,271	126,405	99,750	110,250	115,763	115,763
Expenditures	36,241	134,927	105,740	126,818	110,250	115,763	115,763
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Various JVs			3,293	0			
Net Total Transfers			3,293	0			
Ending Cash Balance	21,390	3,734	27,692	624	624	624	624
Encumbrances	54,202	163,408	74,038	53,253	53,253	53,253	53,253
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Leaking Underground Storage Tank - Corrective Action
 Legal Authority: PL 94-580, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 543 H

Intended Purpose: Decrease the number of open leaking underground storage tanks and restore these sites in order to protect public health and the environment

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Oversight and management of Leaking Underground Storage Tank sites and implementation of procedures to compel reporting, assessment and remediation of releases from underground storage tanks by the responsible owner or operator

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a 5-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	732,016	3,745,000	768,000	768,000	493,500	518,175	3,745,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	22,868	26,308	20,940	43,004	43,004	43,004
Revenues	549,243	477,503	614,825	524,801	493,500	518,175	518,175
Expenditures	526,375	474,063	620,193	502,736	493,500	518,175	518,175
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	22,868	26,308	20,940	43,004	43,004	43,004	43,004
Encumbrances	356	5,347	15,021	4,621	4,621	4,621	4,621
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Leaking Underground Storage Tank - Prevention
 Legal Authority: PL 94-580, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 544 H

Intended Purpose: Develop and operate an inspection, compliance and enforcement program to prevent and detect releases from underground storage tanks pursuant to the Solid Waste Disposal Act

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Facility inspections at all operating facilities at least once every three years, referrals to compliance team for enforcement of violations, notices of compliance to owner/operators, implementing public records, secondary containment, delivery prohibition to non-compliant facilities and operator training requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Energy Policy Act of 2005

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a 5-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	531,928	1,738,000	332,000	353,000	348,600	366,030	1,738,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	5,769	29,604	5,082	8,478	8,478	8,478
Revenues	155,614	358,154	197,718	144,093	348,600	366,030	366,030
Expenditures	149,845	334,319	222,240	140,697	348,600	366,030	366,030
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	5,769	29,604	5,082	8,478	8,478	8,478	8,478
Encumbrances	9,610	12,254	10,456	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FF
 Name of Fund: State Clean Diesel Grant-Diesel Retrofit
 Legal Authority: PL 109-58, Energy Policy Act of 2005

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 545 H

Intended Purpose: Reduce emissions from in-use diesel engines

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Develop and administer a program to reduce diesel emissions

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Current total grant award period is unknown, but was previously a 5-year grant, so is budgeted in that manner. Expenditures vary according to the contract schedule with the agency converting its diesel engines.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	151,145	847,586	82,000	205,000	409,412	356,226	356,226
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	138,877	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
Expenditures	138,877	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
			0				
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FD
 Name of Fund: Department of Defense and State MOA
 Legal Authority P.L. 96-510, Comprehensive Environmental
Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 546 H

Intended Purpose: Enable State to participate in assessment and remediation of contamination at military facilities

Source of Revenues: Reimbursement from U.S. Department of Defense

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Assessment and remediation

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a 2-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	440,000	801,500	292,000	842,000	787,500	1,614,375	787,500
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,930	97,765	20,959	107,809	107,809	107,809
Revenues	268,842	418,662	178,300	283,492	787,500	807,188	807,188
Expenditures	253,912	335,827	255,106	196,642	787,500	807,188	807,188
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	14,930	97,765	20,959	107,809	107,809	107,809	107,809
Encumbrances	68,380	18,552	14,704	14,668	14,668	14,668	14,668
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FD
 Name of Fund: State Response Program
 Legal Authority Comprehensive Environmental Response,
Compensation, and Liability Act

Contact Name: Nancy Barter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 547 H

Intended Purpose: Develop, implement, and maintain State Response Program

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Improve capacity to provide a public record, survey and inventory Brownfield sites, enhance oversight and enforcement authorities, provide meaningful opportunities for public participation, improve mechanisms for cleanup approval, verification of site cleanup, and management of institutional controls

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a multi-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,699,015	1,917,150	1,030,000	2,014,000	1,006,504	1,508,807	2,063,333
Beginning Cash Balance	0	15,923	34,553	15,665	5,280	5,280	5,280
Revenues	910,943	886,221	1,030,365	991,885	1,006,504	1,031,667	1,031,667
Expenditures	895,020	867,591	1,049,253	1,002,271	1,006,504	1,031,667	1,031,667
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	15,923	34,553	15,665	5,280	5,280	5,280	5,280
Encumbrances	372,923	180,745	99,360	163,401	163,401	163,401	163,401
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FD
 Name of Fund: Preliminary Assessment/Site Inspection
 Legal Authority: Comprehensive Environmental Response,
Compensation, and Liability Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 548 H

Intended Purpose: Site discovery and site screening activities to enable remediation and use of land with environmental contamination

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Site discovery, preliminary assessments, assistance with site inspections to determine which sites might be listed on the Superfund National Priority List

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a multi-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	386,051	235,000	769,000	289,000	303,188	909,564	303,188
Beginning Cash Balance	0	10,396	21,306	8,942	23,284	23,284	23,284
Revenues	229,748	266,155	206,964	304,267	303,188	303,188	303,188
Expenditures	219,352	255,245	219,328	289,925	303,188	303,188	303,188
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	10,396	21,306	8,942	23,284	23,284	23,284	23,284
Encumbrances	35,013	16,320	50,035	44,529	44,529	44,529	44,529
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FD
 Name of Fund: Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness
 Legal Authority: 49 U.S.C. 5101

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 549 H

Intended Purpose: Provide hazardous materials training

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from U. S. Department of Transportation

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Provide training, support planning studies, travel to conferences

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Due to timing of activities and reimbursements.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	225,408	112,704	111,000	130,165	410,020	130,165	119,095
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	95,505	0	22,257	22,257	22,257
Revenues	51,035	134,692	48,975	120,451	113,424	119,095	119,095
Expenditures	51,035	39,187	144,480	98,194	113,424	119,095	119,095
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	95,505	0	22,257	22,257	22,257	22,257
Encumbrances	26,792	55,840	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FC
 Name of Fund: Japan Tsunami Debris Removal
 Legal Authority: Request to Expend Non-Appropriated Other
Federal Funds--Governor approved 12/18/12

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 550 H

Intended Purpose: Remove Japan tsunami debris

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Administrative, contract oversight, reporting, contracts to non-profit organizations to perform marine debris cleanup activities

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: One-time grant award

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	240	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	19,690	20,434	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	19,450	20,674	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	30,486	9,519	9,519	9,519			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: State Health Insurance Assistance Program
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 3031-3037B

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 552 H

Intended Purpose: Provides free in depth one on one insurance counseling and assistance to Medicare beneficiaries, their families, friends, and caregivers.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	367,271	155,428	155,428	368,627	303,122	303,122	303,122
Beginning Cash Balance	0	466	4,042	3,971	4,673	0	0
Revenues	196,226	158,555	225,066	181,416	298,449	242,104	242,104
Expenditures	195,760	154,979	225,137	180,714	303,122	242,104	242,104
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	466	4,042	3,971	4,673	0	0	0
Encumbrances		449	680	37,824			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	466	3,593	3,291	(33,151)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Hawaii ADRC
 Legal Authority: 42 USC 3031-3037B

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 553 H

Intended Purpose: Supporting VDHCBs implementation and TCARE pilot.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Grant ended 9/30/15

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	183,883	294,332	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	84	84	0	0	0	0
Revenues	73,518	57,018	21,791	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	73,434	57,018	21,874	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	84	84	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		35,117					
Unencumbered Cash Balance	84	(35,033)	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Title VII Ombudsman and Elder Abuse Prevention
 Legal Authority: PL 109-365

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 554 H

Intended Purpose: Addresses the need for strong advocacy to protect and enhance the basic rights and benefits of vulnerable people.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	103,193	159,947	158,675	166,555	166,555	166,555	166,555
Beginning Cash Balance	0	2,091	6,080	3,738	9,376	0	0
Revenues	71,471	108,407	91,675	107,887	107,887	166,555	166,555
Expenditures	69,380	104,418	94,017	102,249	117,263	166,555	166,555
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	2,091	6,080	3,738	9,376	0	0	0
Encumbrances			1,912	1,140			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	2,091	6,080	1,826	8,236	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: Nutrition Services Incentive Program
 Legal Authority: PL 109-365

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 555 H

Intended Purpose: Rewards state agencies on aging that effectively deliver nutritious meals to older adults.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	739,203	1,150,109	409,291	651,681	484,828	484,828	484,828
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	121	0	0	0	0
Revenues	38,891	415,439	689,674	402,130	484,828	484,828	484,828
Expenditures	38,891	415,318	689,795	402,130	484,828	484,828	484,828
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	121	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	354,357	20,039	167,046				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	(354,357)	(19,918)	(167,046)	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FH
 Name of Fund: Public Water System Supervision
 Legal Authority: PL 93-523, Safe Drinking Water Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 556 H

Intended Purpose: Protect public health by ensuring safe drinking water

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Ensure that public water systems provide safe drinking water through compliance with national primary drinking water regulations

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a 2-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	678,130	492,437	518,000	498,000	496,650	360,414	750,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	1,095	14,271	13,874	34,075	34,075	34,075
Revenues	436,770	385,776	472,851	498,075	496,650	496,650	496,650
Expenditures	435,675	372,600	473,247	477,874	496,650	496,650	496,650
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	1,095	14,271	13,874	34,075	34,075	34,075	34,075
Encumbrances	4,110	3,762	0	0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FH
 Name of Fund: Water Pollution Control - Groundwater
 Legal Authority: PL 92-500, Clean Water Act, Section 106

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 557 H

Intended Purpose: Prevent, reduce, and eliminate groundwater pollution

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Implement State Groundwater Protection Program and wellhead protection activities

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a 2-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	663,565	630,000	330,000	662,000	839,261	155,981	839,261
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,727	5,218	4,661	9,900	9,900	9,900
Revenues	320,684	338,985	196,369	188,100	329,521	330,701	330,701
Expenditures	305,957	348,494	196,926	182,861	329,521	330,701	330,701
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	14,727	5,218	4,661	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900
Encumbrances	202,123	62,111	10,076	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Hazardous Waste Management Program
 Legal Authority: PL 94-580, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 558 H

Intended Purpose: Implement regulations of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Ensure RCRA compliance at hazardous waste generation and management facilities, issue permits to hazardous waste management facilities, manage clean-up of contaminated sites, and develop and maintain programs aimed at reducing waste and increasing recycling

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant is changing from 1-year to 2-year award period with new awards anticipated to start in FY18 and FY20.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	801,643	529,254	556,000	536,000	566,328	573,331	1,146,661
Beginning Cash Balance		16,942	23,656	19,844	1,148	1,148	1,148
Revenues	447,671	550,284	570,198	536,695	566,328	573,331	573,331
Expenditures	430,729	543,570	574,010	555,391	566,328	573,331	573,331
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers			0				
Ending Cash Balance	16,942	23,656	19,844	1,148	1,148	1,148	1,148
Encumbrances	14,517	17,519	0	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FF/FO
 Name of Fund: Air Pollution Control Program
 Legal Authority: Clean Air Act, Section 105; 40 CFR Parts 31 & 35
Subpart A

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 559 H

Intended Purpose: Protect and improve air quality and reduce the risks to public health and the environment

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Strategic planning and evaluation, compliance assistance, developing state implementation plans, monitoring air emissions, rule-making, issuing permits and other other program-related activities

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: From FY18, all expenditures to this grant will be coded to S-559-H, since new federal funds methodology impedes spending.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,208,007	798,879	839,000	919,000	838,823	838,823	838,823
Beginning Cash Balance	0	22,329	45,934	17,657	9,304	9,304	9,304
Revenues	707,114	672,357	656,696	534,184	838,823	838,823	838,823
Expenditures	684,785	648,752	684,972	542,537	838,823	838,823	838,823
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	22,329	45,934	17,657	9,304	9,304	9,304	9,304
Encumbrances	15,217	12,439	11,186	3,497	3,497	3,497	3,497
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FF
 Name of Fund: PM 2.5 Monitoring Network
 Legal Authority: Clean Air Act, Section 103; 40 CFR Part 31

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 560 H

Intended Purpose: Improve air quality and reduce risks to public health and the environment

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Monitor fine particulate matter to determine compliance with the PM 2.5 National Ambient Air Quality Standards and determine reductions in air emissions

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: Grant has a multi-year budget/project period, but ceiling included each year for budgetary purposes, because positions are funded by this grant. Variances are primarily due to timing of equipment replacement, repair, and maintenance, amount of inter-island travel needed, and travel costs for off-island conference/training

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	349,408	200,000	210,000	255,000	768,573	191,763	191,763
Beginning Cash Balance	0	9,723	6,581	3,964	8,243	8,243	8,243
Revenues	91,285	134,258	113,990	174,780	191,763	191,763	191,763
Expenditures	81,562	137,400	116,607	170,501	191,763	191,763	191,763
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	9,723	6,581	3,964	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243
Encumbrances	84	2,009	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 849 FC
 Name of Fund: NOAA Japan Tsunami Marine Debris Clean Up
 Legal Authority: Request to Expend Non-Appropriated Other Federal
Federal Funds--Governor approved 9/9/13

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 561 H

Intended Purpose: To provide the State of Hawaii with funding to conduct marine debris activities on state, tribal, or federal lands or waters, in response to the Great East Japan Earthquake of March 2011

Source of Revenues: Federal award from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA); funds are part of a financial gift from the government of Japan to the U.S. for Japan tsunami marine debris (JTMD) removal

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Salary and fringe benefits for State JTMD Coordinator; equipment, supplies, and other expenses for marine debris-related response actions, including for travel and contracts

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: One-time award. Funds were received by DOH upon approval by NOAA of the Statement of Work submitted by DLNR and DOH; funds were transferred from DOH to DLNR, as DLNR conducts JTMD removal activities and incurs the expenses for these activities.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: State Oral Disease Prevention Program Grant
 Legal Authority: 301A, 311BC, 317K2 (42USC241A, 243BC247BK2)

Contact Name: Gordon Takaki
 Phone: 733-8365
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 563 H

Intended Purpose: An oral health program is a critical part of all state public health departments, however the DOH Dental Health Division was eliminated as part of the 2009 budget restricts. This grant will be used to help rebuild the DOH's public dental health infrastructure.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The funding will be used to improve basic state oral health services, including support for program leadership and limited supported staff, monitoring oral disease levels and risk factors for oral disease, developing strong partnerships, educating state residents on ways to prevent oral diseases, and developing and evaluating prevention programs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2014-2015 is due to the fact that the FY 2014 expenditures reflects only 9 months of the grant funds being liquidated. The variance in revenues between FY 2015-16 is due to the draw-down of only \$156,766 in grant funds to cover the liquidation of expenditures incurred in FY 2015. The variance in expenditures between FY 2016-17 is due to vacancies being filled during FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	17	10,839	453	35	35	35
Revenues	60,500	156,766	111,821	237,009	250,000	250,000	250,000
Expenditures	60,483	145,944	122,207	237,427	250,000	250,000	250,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	17	10,839	453	35	35	35	35
Encumbrances	134,147	16,477	57,439	56,571	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Strategic Prevention Framework-Partnerships for Success (HI Partnerships for Success)
 Legal Authority: Section 516 PHS Act as amended

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S 565 H

Intended Purpose: Implementation of the Strategic Prevention Framework process at the state and community levels to promote alignment and coordination of resources to better address substance abuse prevention priorities.

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: In collaboration with state and community level stakeholders, use data-driven decision making processes to develop and implement effective prevention strategies and sustainable prevention infrastructures to address underage drinking among persons ages 12

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable

Variances: Five year award project from 09/30/13 to 09/29/18. Variance in FY14/15/16 due to delay in starting grant project. FY17 variance is due to delays in the execution of purchase of service contracts to providers.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	1,776,772	1,767,725	1,776,772	1,776,772	1,776,772	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	276	2,720	3,343	46	46	46
Revenues	2,900	161,559	247,652	834,975	1,776,772	0	0
Expenditures	2,624	159,115	247,029	838,271	1,776,772	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	276	2,720	3,343	46	46	46	46
Encumbrances		52,894	117,806	977,906			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	276	(50,174)	(114,463)	(977,859)	46	46	46

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: <u>HTH</u>	Contact Name: <u>Edward Mersereau</u>
Prog ID(s): <u>HTH 440</u>	Phone: <u>692-7507</u>
Name of Fund: <u>Collaborative Agreement to Benefit Homeless Individuals (Hawaii Pathways Project)</u>	Fund type (MOF) <u>P</u>
Legal Authority: <u>Section 509 and 520A Public Health Service Act, as amended</u>	Appropriation Acct. No. <u>S-566-H</u>

Intended Purpose: The intent of the CABHI-Hawaii Pathways Project (HPP) is to strengthen the infrastructure, partnerships, and service system to provide permanent housing to individuals, families, and veterans living on Oahu. HPP will assist chronically homelessness individuals with substance use or co-occurring substance use and mental health disorder through assertive outreach, case management, and treatment services. Specifically, HPP will provide the Pathways Housing First model, the only evidence-based program recognized by the National Registry of Evidence- Based Programs and Practices that provides a comprehensive housing and treatment model without preconditions of the individual's alcohol or drug use. The HPP will also assist in building sustainable partnerships, infrastructure, and practices through a partnership with the Hawaii Interagency Council on Homelessness (HICH) and the development of a Statewide Plan.

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) - Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Implementation of the Pathways Housing First model; including clinical services, intensive case management, housing, vocational, peer support and recovery support services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: Three year project period from 09/30/13 to 09/29/16 plus one year no cost extension from 09/30/16 to 09/30/17. Variance in FY14/15/16 due to delay in starting grant project. FY17 variance is due to increased homeless wrap around services during the no-cost extension period of this award.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	711,818	1,202,294	1,209,203	1,209,203	1,209,203	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	2,907	3,000	7	7	7
Revenues		347,388	837,781	918,649	0	0	0
Expenditures		344,481	837,688	921,642	0	0	0
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	2,907	3,000	7	7	7	7
Encumbrances		825,021	528,378	656,656			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(822,114)	(525,378)	(656,649)	7	7	7

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: 2015 WIC INFRASTRUCTURE

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) P

Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010, Section 17(h)(10)(A) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended. Section 17(h)(10)(B) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, Title 7, Part 246, Public Law 111-296, 42 U.S.C.

Legal Authority 1786.

Appropriation Acct. No. S 567 H

Intended Purpose: The fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to provide funding for facility renovation to Waianae Coast Comprehensive Health Center WIC and for outreach for a statewide child retention campaign.

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Services

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Facility renovation expenditures and outreach activities for child retention.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variances between FY 2016 and 2017 is partly due to awarded contractor not wanting to enter into a contract for this project, because of limited time between award, execution of contract and completion of project and State staff used partial funding for the child retention campaign proposed project. Draft contract not executed.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	351,500	351,500	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	25,668	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	0	25,668	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: No Wrong Door
 Legal Authority: PL 109-442

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 568 H

Intended Purpose: Implementation of the No Wrong door System for all populations and all payers.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	850,000	2,496,642	2,496,642	645,792	645,792
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	9,106	119,318	0	0
Revenues	0	0	49,948	868,108	365,682	645,792	645,792
Expenditures	0	0	40,842	757,896	485,000	645,792	645,792
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	9,106	119,318	(0)	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	321,523	376,408			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	(312,417)	(257,090)	(0)	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: WIC REGIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE
Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010, Section 17(h)(10)(A) of the Child
Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended. Section 17(h)(10)(B) of the Child Nutrition
Act of 1966, as amended, Title 7, Part 246, Public Law 111-296, 42 U.S.C.
 Legal Authority 1786.

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) P

Appropriation Acct. No. S 569 H

Intended Purpose: The fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to transfer a legacy MIS system and implement a new MIS system for the WIC program.

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Services. Federal Technology funding.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Second funding for Phase II - Transfer and Replacement of MIS database.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable

Variances: Not applicable. Grant drawn-down completed by 10/31/2017, MIS replacement project rolled-out and completed.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	1,229,182	1,229,182	1,229,182	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	61,052	358,355	0	0
Revenues	0	0	312,448	910,902	318,280	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	251,396	613,599	379,332	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	61,052	358,355	297,303	0	0
Encumbrances		0	260,376	357,250	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Drug and Alcohol Services Information System (DASIS)
 Legal Authority: Section 505 Public Health Service Act (42.U.S.C. 290aa-4)

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 571 H

Intended Purpose: To provide substance abuse treatment data to meet the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Data infrastructure enhancements for continued collection of substance abuse prevention and treatment data elements.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: Prior to FY14, S-203 was the parent account for all appropriated federal funds in HTH 440. As of FY14, per new accounting methodology for federal funds, a unique appropriation has been assigned to each federal award. FY17 variance due to no expenditures during this period.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			37,538	405,724	405,724	405,724	405,724
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	37,538	37,538	37,538
Revenues	0	0	37,538	37,538	37,538	37,538	37,538
Expenditures	0	0	37,538	0	37,538	37,538	37,538
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	37,538	37,538	37,538	37,538
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	37,538	37,538	37,538	37,538

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: PHHSBG-Chronic Disease Prevention
 Legal Authority: Various sections of the Public Health Service Act, as amended

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-16-574-H

Intended Purpose:

Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PFFSBG) - This grant program was established in 1982 to help states and local communities focus on achieving the health objectives for the nation, identified in Healthy People 2000. States receiving block grant dollars must develop health plans, report to the federal government about their activities, and target public health interventions to populations in need. The flexible provisions of the grant allow each state to address health problems unique to that state. Examples of current funding areas include emergency epidemic response, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, emergency medical services, environmental health, infectious disease control, rape prevention, injury prevention, and disease and risk factor surveillance.

Source of Revenues:

US Department of Health and Human Services and Public Health Service. CDPHPD is a sub-recipient. These funds were originally included under appropriation account S-225-H and has subsequently been assigned a separate account, S-574-H.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

PHHSBG activities include the ongoing development of a Data and Information System Integration project; an Injury Prevention Initiative; support for statewide coordination of public education and awareness to Prevent Sexual Assault; and support for various special data projects as deemed appropriate.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable

Variances: Original appropriation included numerous other Federal programs which have been assigned unique appropriation codes. Due to start of new project period, revenues and expenditures to be recorded in separate appropriation account. Per B&F, appropriation account S-574-H assigned for FY 2017. Per B&F, appropriation account S-225-H assigned for FY 2018. Per Betty Wood, award increase for FY 2019. Vacancies filled and procurement of goods and services in FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			165,000	165,000			
Beginning Cash Balance			0	3,272	1,355	1,355	1,355
Revenues			72,440	146,437			
Expenditures			69,168	148,353			
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	3,272	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,355
Encumbrances				18,000			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: National Asthma Control Program
 Legal Authority: Act 122, SLH 2014

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 15 575 H

Intended Purpose: Expand access and awareness of evidence based asthma self-management programs, with a focus on reducing disparities among high-risk population.

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Planning, delivery, and evaluation of public health activities and collaboration with health care systems; Expand access to comprehensive asthma control services through home-based and/or school-based strategies; Coordinate with health care organizations to improve coverage, delivery, and use of clinical and other services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: In FY 2017, primarily due to position vacancies (3), and terminated/completed agreements in FY 2016 which weren't renewed in FY 2017.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	8,009	11,180	26	26	26
Revenues		177,800	533,806	265,609	500,000	500,000	500,000
Expenditures		169,791	530,635	276,763	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	8,009	11,180	26	26	26	26
Encumbrances		31,119	138,003	115,052			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
Asthma Control Program**

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Asthma Control Program
Expand access and awareness of evidence based asthma self-management programs, with a focus on reducing disparities among high-risk population. Through a network of partnerships, the project is dedicated to creating comprehensive and coordinated collaborations with health care systems; linking schools and communities to health care facilities; and collaborating with other DOH chronic disease programs to provide strategic communications and coordinated efforts to address patient-centered medical homes and health care reimbursement.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Asthma Control Program: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Asthma Control Program: The CDC provides funding for the program to work across three overarching strategies – Infrastructure Strategies, Services Strategies, and Health Systems Strategies. Under each of the three main strategies are specific and targeted strategies, as listed below.
 1. Infrastructure Strategies: Encompasses ongoing activities essential to the planning, delivery, and evaluation of public health activities and collaboration with health care systems. Infrastructure Strategies include:
 - i. Leadership
 - ii. Strategic Partnerships
 - iii. Strategic Communications
 - iv. Surveillance
 - v. Evaluation
 2. Services Strategies: Expand access to comprehensive asthma control services through home-based and/or school-based strategies. Services Strategies include:
 - i. Self-management education
 - ii. Linkages to Care
 - iii. Education for Caregivers
 - iv. Policies Supportive of Asthma Control
 3. Health Systems Strategies: Coordinate with health care organizations to improve coverage, delivery, and use of clinical and other services. Health Systems Strategies include:
 - i. Quality Improvement
 - ii. Team-based Care
 - iii. Coverage and Reimbursement
 - iv. System-level Linkages

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
 Legal Authority: Act 122, SLH 2014

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 15 576 H

Intended Purpose: To provide financial and technical assistance to collect data on health risk behaviors, health status, health care access, and preventive health practices. The Behavioral Risk Factors Surveillance System (BRFSS) is the only continuous, state-based, health surveillance system conducted

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funding is used to construct a state-specific BRFSS questionnaire; collect and submit data using surveillance methodologies and protocols; form and maintain collaborations; participate in CDC-sponsored training opportunities; disseminate data and

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Experienced delays in contract/mod executions resulting in drop in expenditures.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		123,778	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	3,503	3,729	3	3	3
Revenues		16,800	232,646	148,848	400,000	400,000	400,000
Expenditures		13,297	232,420	152,574	400,000	400,000	400,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	3,503	3,729	3	3	3	3
Encumbrances		97					
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information: Project period started 3/29/2015

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Heart Disease & Stroke, Diabetes and Obesity Prevention
 Legal Authority: Act 122, SLH 2014

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 15 578 H

Intended Purpose: Support implementation of population-wide and priority population approaches to prevent obesity, diabetes, and heart disease and stroke and reduce health disparities in these areas among adults.

Source of Revenues: CDC National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Implement nutrition and beverage standards, strengthen healthier food access and sales, community promotion and development and/or implementation of transportation and community plans to promote physical activity; support of healthy lifestyles and diabetes and heart disease and stroke prevention efforts; health system interventions to improve the quality of health care delivery to populations with the highest hypertension and prediabetes disparities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Approval of no-cost-extensions resulted in increased revenue/spending in FY 2017. Grant ends 6/29/2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		2,750,813	2,750,813	2,750,813	2,750,814		
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	7,520	3,683	109	109	109
Revenues		47,700	1,299,679	3,283,460	2,750,814		
Expenditures		40,180	1,303,516	3,287,034	2,750,814		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	7,520	3,683	109	109	109	109
Encumbrances		2,063,684	3,095,242	2,681,852			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
Strategies to Prevent Obesity, Diabetes, and Heart Disease and Stroke
Among Adults in Hawaii

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. Strategies to Prevent Obesity, Diabetes, and Heart Disease and Stroke Among Adults in Hawaii
 - a. Support implementation of population-wide and priority population approaches to prevent obesity, diabetes, and heart disease and stroke and reduce health disparities in these areas among adults.
 - b. Component 1 is to support environmental and system approaches to promote health, support and reinforce healthful behaviors, and build support for lifestyle improvements for the general population and particularly for those with uncontrolled high blood pressure and those at high risk for developing type 2 diabetes. Populations at high risk for type 2 diabetes include those with prediabetes or those who have a sufficient number of risk factors on evidence-based risk tests that put them in a high risk category.
 - c. Component 2 will support health system interventions and community-clinical linkages that focus on the general population and priority populations. Priority populations are those population subgroups with uncontrolled high blood pressure or at high risk for type 2 diabetes who experience racial/ethnic or socioeconomic disparities, including inadequate access to care, poor quality of care, or low income.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. Strategies to Prevent Obesity, Diabetes, and Heart Disease and Stroke Among Adults in Hawaii:
 CDC National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. Strategies to Prevent Obesity, Diabetes, and Heart Disease and Stroke Among Adults in Hawaii:
 Grant from the CDC funding provides for the four program areas to work across the seven strategies below to promote:
 - Component 1a: Environmental strategies to promote health and support and reinforce healthful behaviors
 1. Implement nutrition and beverage standards including sodium standards in public institutions, worksites and other key locations such as hospitals.
 2. Strengthen healthier food access and sales in retail venues and community venues through increased availability, improved pricing, placement, and promotion.
 3. Strengthen community promotion of physical activity through signage, worksite policies, social support, and joint use agreements in communities and jurisdictions.
 4. Develop and/or implement transportation and community plans that promote walking.
 - Component 1b: Strategies to build support for healthy lifestyles, particularly for those at high risk, to support diabetes and heart disease and stroke prevention efforts
 5. Plan and execute strategic data-driven actions through a network of partners and local organizations to build support for lifestyle change.
 6. Implement evidence-based engagement strategies to build support for lifestyle change.
 7. Increase coverage for evidence-based supports for lifestyle change by working with network partners.
 - Component 2a: Health system Interventions to improve the quality of health care delivery to populations with the highest hypertension and prediabetes disparities
 1. Increase electronic health records (EHR) adoption and the use of health information technology (HIT) to improve performance.

2. Increase the institutionalization and monitoring of aggregated/standardized quality measures at the provider level.
3. Increase engagement of non-physician team members in hypertension management in community health care systems.
4. Increase use of self-measured blood pressure monitoring tied with clinical support.
5. Implement systems to facilitate identification of patients with undiagnosed hypertension and people with prediabetes.

Component 2b: Community clinical linkage strategies to support heart disease and stroke and diabetes prevention efforts

6. Increase engagement of community health workers to promote linkages between health systems and community resources for adults with high blood pressure and adults with prediabetes or at high risk for type 2 diabetes.
7. Increase engagement of community pharmacists in the provision of medication-/self-management for adults with high blood pressure.
8. Implement systems and increase partnerships to facilitate bi-directional referral between community resources and health systems, including lifestyle change programs.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 710
 Name of Fund: USDA Swine Surveillance Cooperative Agreement
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Marion Wong
 Phone: 453-6667
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-16-579-H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this Agreement is to provide Federal financial assistance to conduct "Swine Surveillance" activities.

Source of Revenues: United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services (APHIS) and Veterinary Services (VS).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The fund will be used to conduct "Swine Surveillance" activities as requested by USDA on swine.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: n/a

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			6,500	0	50,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues			0	0	50,000	0	0
Expenditures			0	0	50,000	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 710
 Name of Fund: USDA APHIS Federal Swine Testing for IAV-S
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Marion Wong
 Phone: 453-6667
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-16-580-H

Intended Purpose: This Cooperative Agreement will help monitor the safety of the food supply by checking for diseases and pests in swine.

Source of Revenues United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS).

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The fund will be used for laboratory tests as requested by the United States Department of Agriculture on swine.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: n/a

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				0	10,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0	10,000	0	0
Expenditures				0	10,000	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: <u>HTH</u>	Contact Name: <u>Edward Mersereau</u>
Prog ID(s): <u>HTH 440</u>	Phone: <u>692-7507</u>
Name of Fund: <u>Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant</u>	Fund type (MOF) <u>N</u>
Legal Authority: <u>Subparts II & III, Part B, Title XIS, Public Health Service</u>	Appropriation Acct. No. <u>S-15-581 (FY15, FY17, FY18)</u>
<u>Act: Department of Health & Human Services, Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration; SAPT Block Grant, Interim Final Rule (Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 96)</u>	<u>S-203-H (FY14, FY16)</u>

Intended Purpose:

Enables the State to plan, implement, and evaluate activities to treat and prevent substance abuse and other related authorized activities. The intent is to develop, maintain and improve the State's community-based substance abuse service system for the treatment and prevention of substance abuse. Also, the State must maintain compliance with a broad range of Federal statutory and regulatory provisions that govern expenditure and service requirements. Major SAPT Block Grant treatment requirements include the provision of substance abuse services for intravenous drug abusers, pregnant women and women with dependent children, and the provision of HIV early intervention services (subject to certain conditions) at substance abuse treatment sites. Not less than 20% of the SAPT Block Grant must be used to develop and implement a comprehensive prevention program of activities and services provided in a variety of settings for the general population as well as targeting sub-groups who are at high risk for substance abuse. Prevention activities include conducting annual random, unannounced inspections of retail outlets selling tobacco to minors, in compliance with the Synar Amendment and Tobacco Regulation for the SAPT Block Grant. The SAPT Block Grant is also used to ensure the provision of treatment and prevention services for Native Hawaiians pursuant to Block Grant requirements for Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The funding is used primarily for substance abuse prevention and treatment services through purchase of service contracts from the Request for Proposal, monitoring and contract utilization management, and complying with reporting requirement as stipulated in the SAPT Block Grant.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Increase the federal fund appropriation by \$46,035 due to increase in the Notice of Award.

Variances: Prior to FY14, S-203 was the parent account for all appropriated federal funds in HTH 440. As of FY14, per a new accounting methodology for federal awards, a unique appropriation has been assigned to each federal award. FY17 variance is due to this appropriation inadvertently not included on the Federal Fund report therefore not assigned to S-581-H.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				8,562,595	8,562,595	8,562,595	8,562,595
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	66,770	0	30	30	30
Revenues		6,638,612	1,456,809	5,912,700	8,515,901	8,515,901	8,515,901
Expenditures		6,571,842	1,523,579	5,912,670	8,515,901	8,515,901	8,515,901
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	66,770	0	30	30	30	30
Encumbrances		1,483,299		2,281,345			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(1,416,529)	0	(2,281,315)	30	30	30

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DC
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Immunization Registry/VTRCKS
 Legal Authority: PHS Act, Sec 317, 42 USC 247(b)

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF): N
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S-15-582 H

Intended Purpose: Enhance an Immunization Information System to interface with CDC's VTRCKS Vaccine Ordering and Management System.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: IT costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Short-termed grant. Expiring this year. Variances due to timing of payments.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		510,000	300,000				
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	189	0	0	0
Revenues		510,000	219,376	206,133	0	0	0
Expenditures			219,187	206,322			
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	510,000	189	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances			208,521	2,199			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 720 Office of Health Care Assurance
 Name of Fund: Health Care Services (CTA)
 Legal Authority: Act 093 (SLH 2012)

Contact Name: Keith Ridley
 Phone: 692-7227
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 583H

Intended Purpose: Transfer of funds for payments to CTA.

Source of Revenues: DHS

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Contracted services with CTA.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable

Financial Data							
	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling						316,495	
Beginning Cash Balance				26,375	52,749		
Revenues				342,869	316,494		
Expenditures				316,494	342,869		
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	52,749	26,375	0	0
Encumbrances				52,749	26,375		
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: WIC EBT TRANSFER PROJECTS

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) P

Legal Authority: Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010, Section 17(h)(10)(A) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended. Section 17(h)(10)(B) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended, Title 7, Part 246, Public Law 111-296, 42 U.S.C. 1786.

Appropriation Acct. No. S 584 H

Intended Purpose: The fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to plan for implementation of electronic benefits transfer (EBT) and prepare an Implementation Advance Planning Document (IAPD) for submission to the USDA and subsequent application for grant funding to be used for project implementation by 2020.

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Services. Technology funding.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Planning project for implementation of electronic benefits transfer (EBT) contract deliverables completed. Remaining contract balance encumbered by ASO Log No. 15-077-M1 in the amount of \$14,974 is expected to be recovered by the USDA.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Not applicable.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	761	3,086	3,086	3,086
Revenues	0	0	4,716	226,501	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	3,955	224,176	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	761	3,086	3,086	3,086	3,086
Encumbrances		246,848	244,296	21,663	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Tobacco Quitline
 Legal Authority: Act 122, SLH 2014

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 15 585 H

Intended Purpose: Expand the capacity of the Tobacco Prevention and Education Program to implement evidence-based cessation interventions as it relates to the Hawaii Tobacco Quitline.

Source of Revenues: • CDC National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health - financed solely by the Prevention and Public Health Fund

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Ensure infrastructure for State Quitline; improve Quitline capacity; participate in surveillance and evaluation efforts; identify and target disparate populations; improve sustainability; increase media efforts; enhance Quitline protocol and operations; improve understanding of comprehensive cessation coverage for Medicaid recipients; promote health systems change.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		57,958	57,958	57,958	57,958	57,958	57,958
Beginning Cash Balance		0	7,250	0	3	3	3
Revenues		7,250	33,702	29,854	57,958	57,958	57,958
Expenditures			40,952	29,851	57,958	57,958	57,958
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	7,250	0	3	3	3	3
Encumbrances				7,375			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	7,250	0	(7,372)	3	3	3

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
Tobacco Use Prevention – Public Health Approaches for Ensuring Quitline Capacity

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP):
 - As it applies to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Prevention and Public Health Fund grant, Tobacco Use Prevention – Public Health Approaches for Ensuring Quitline Capacity – to continue to expand the capacity of TPEP to implement evidence-based cessation interventions as it relates to the Hawaii Tobacco Quitline.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program:
 - CDC National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health - financed solely by the Prevention and Public Health Fund

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP): Ensuring Quitline capacity grant from CDC/Prevention and Public Health Fund funding provides enhancement for the Hawaii Tobacco Quitline by implementing the evidence-based cessation interventions listed below:
 - a. Ensure infrastructure for state Quitline.
 - b. Improve Quitline capacity.
 - c. Participate in surveillance and evaluation efforts.
 - d. Identify and target disparate populations.
 - e. Improve sustainability.
 - f. Increase media efforts.
 - g. Enhance Quitline protocol and operations.
 - h. Improve understanding of comprehensive cessation coverage for Medicaid recipients.
 - i. Promote health systems change.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: Tobacco Program Control
 Legal Authority: Act 122, SLH 2014

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 15 586 H

Intended Purpose: • To support the implementation of evidence-based environmental, policy, and systems interventions, strategies, and activities to reduce tobacco use, secondhand smoke exposure, tobacco-related disparities and associated disease, disability, and death.

Source of Revenues: • Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Implementation of: State and community interventions; mass-reach health communication interventions; cessation interventions; surveillance and evaluation; infrastructure, administration, and management.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: Primarily due to one-time advertising costs in FY 2016 to implement project; various additional activities are undertaken during the fiscal year based on availability of funds.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		857,590	835,823	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	426	18,525	17	17	17
Revenues		72,250	848,943	693,913	900,000	900,000	900,000
Expenditures		71,824	830,844	712,421	900,000	900,000	900,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	426	18,525	17	17	17	17
Encumbrances		201,432	1,466	882			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Report on Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
National State-Based Tobacco Control Programs – Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco
Prevention and Education Program**

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP):
 - To support the implementation of evidence-based environmental, policy, and systems interventions, strategies, and activities to reduce tobacco use, secondhand smoke exposure, tobacco-related disparities and associated disease, disability, and death.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program:
 - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. Hawaii State Department of Health Tobacco Prevention and Education Program: CDC National State-Based Tobacco Control Program grant supports a comprehensive tobacco control program in Hawaii to achieve four national goals: 1) prevent initiation of tobacco use among youth and young adults; 2) promote quitting among adults and youth; 3) eliminate exposure of secondhand smoke; and 4) identify and eliminate tobacco-related disparities among population groups through the implementation of:
 - a. State and community interventions.
 - b. Mass-reach health communication interventions.
 - c. Cessation interventions.
 - d. Surveillance and evaluation.
 - e. Infrastructure, administration, and management.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: Injury Prevention and Control, PHHS Block Grant
 Legal Authority: Part A, Title XIX, Public Health Service Act

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-16-587 H, S-17-587-H

Intended Purpose: Develop, promote, coordinate & evaluate projects & policies that lead to the reduction of injury deaths, hospitalizations & costs.

Source of Revenues: Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Collect, analyze, report data on causes of injury morbidity & mortality/Personnel and other costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3 and Note 4 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	90,000	48,884	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	2,584	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	43,700	46,102	48,950	90,000	90,000	90,000
Expenditures	0	41,116	48,686	48,879	90,000	90,000	90,000
Transfers							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	2,584	0	71	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	4,185	0	10,166	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment.)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated revenue for FYs 2018-20 is equal to the amount anticipated to be allocated from the federal award. The estimated expenditure is equal to fully expending the estimated revenue available within the appropriation ceiling.

Note 4: In FYs 2011 through FY 2013, this grant was reported with other grants in appropriation S 241 H, MOF "N." The supplemental budget for FY 15, ACT 122, SLH 2014, includes an appropriation of \$82,710 for this grant that aligns with an allocation of \$82,710 from the federal award. In FY 2015 (10/1/14), funding for this grant is reported in assigned appropriation S 587 H. In FY 2016 (10/1/15), funding for this grant is reported in S541. For FYs 2017-2020 (10/1/16) funding for this grant is reported in assigned appropriation S-587 H.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 907
 Name of Fund: Various Federal Grants from the US DHHS/HRSA/PHS
 Legal Authority: Act 164, SLH 2011, as amended by ACT 106, SLH 2012
Public Health Service Act, various sections, as amended.

Contact Name: Betty Wood
 Phone: 586-4530
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 588

Intended Purpose:

Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PFFSBG) - This grant program was established in 1982 to help states and local communities focus on achieving the health objectives for the nation, identified in Healthy People 2000. States receiving block grant dollars must develop health plans, report to the federal government about their activities, and target public health interventions to populations in need. The flexible provisions of the grant allow each state to address health problems unique to that state. Examples of current funding areas include emergency epidemic response, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, emergency medical services, environmental health, infectious disease control, rape prevention, injury prevention, and disease and risk factor surveillance.

Source of Revenues:

US Department of Health and Human Services and Public Health Service. This grant number was S-228-H then changed to S-588-H. Going forward the assumption is this grant number will be S-588-H. This grant period ends annually on 9/30.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

PHHSBG activities include the ongoing development of a Data and Information System Integration project; an Injury Prevention Initiative; support for statewide coordination of public education and awareness to Prevent Sexual Assault; and support for various special data projects as deemed appropriate.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	171,438		600,603		600,603	600,603	600,603
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	5,029	(0)	63	63	63
Revenues	154,577	323,500	328,267	270,850	920,000	920,000	920,000
Expenditures	154,577	318,471	333,297	270,787	920,000	920,000	920,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	5,029	(0)	63	63	63	63
Encumbrances				93,911			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	5,029	(0)	(93,848)	63	63	63

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
Prog ID(s): HTH 560

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
Phone: 733-9026

Name of Fund: Preventive Hlth and Hlth Svcs Block Grant – Sexual Assault Prev Prog (project: 0nn203)
Legal Authority: Part A, Title XIX, PHS Act, as amended

Fund type (MOF) P
Appropriation Acct. No. S 589 H

Intended Purpose: To provide support and coordination of statewide sexual violence prevention education services and to provide technical assistance to increase public awareness of sexual violence.

Source of Revenues: DHHS, CDC

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

- A. Manage purchase of service contracts for sexual assault primary prevention services for the general public and/or for selected populations such as youth and immigrants to increase awareness of sexual violence and to reduce attitudes that tolerate sexual violence.
- B. Collaborate on public awareness activities with Hawaii Coalition Against Sexual Assault.
- C. To collaborate and plan with the Sexual Violence Primary Prevention Planning Committee for such activities as a needs assessment of attitudes about sexual violence among selected communities.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Effective July 1, 2014, this grant is now appropriated in S 589 H.

Variances: The variances from FY 2015 to FY 2017 is due to changes in program activities. The variance in revenues and expenditures between FY 2017 and FY 2018 is due to the planned expenditure of the entire subaward amount in FY 2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	730	0	22	22	22
Revenues	0	11,350	26,661	12,040	40,000	40,000	40,000
Expenditures	0	10,620	27,391	12,018	40,000	40,000	40,000
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	730	0	22	22	22	22
Encumbrances	0	22,000	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: WIC MIS PROJECT FUNDING
Healthy, Hunger Free Kids Act of 2010, Section
17(h)(10)(A) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as
amended. Section 17(h)(10)(B) of the Child Nutrition Act
of 1966, as amended, Title 7, Part 246, Public Law 111-
296, 42 U.S.C. 1786.

Contact Name: SUSAN KANOUR
 Phone: 586-8190
 Fund type (MOF) P

Legal Authority 296, 42 U.S.C. 1786. Appropriation Acct. No. S 590 H

Intended Purpose: The fund contains HTH 560 GI federal grant funds. The purpose is to implement a MIS system to transfer existing data from and replace WIC's database called "SWICH".

Source of Revenues: USDA/Western Region Office/Food and Nutrition Services Technology funding.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Initial funding for Phase I - Transfer and Replacement of MIS database. Funding expended, Phase I completed, project rolled out by 5/31/2017.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Not applicable.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	1,495,818	1,495,818	1,495,818	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	1,345,549	150,269	0	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	1,345,549	150,269	0	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		1,495,818	150,269	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment).

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 495
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Primary and Behavioral Health Care Integration Project
 Legal Authority: Section 334-7, HRS

Contact Name: Amy Yamaguchi
 Phone: 586-4682
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 592 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of the grant is to improve the physical health status of adults who have severe and persistent mental illness through the provision of primary and specialty care medical services.

Source of Revenues: Hawaii's Primary and Behavioral Health Care Integration Project grant

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Activities include the provision of primary and specialty care medical services and support services.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: The FY 2017 variances are attributed to delays in the establishment and filling of grant funded positions.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling		0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance		0	204	672	0	0	0
Revenues		3,200	14,653	18,334	150,000	300,000	
Expenditures		2,996	14,185	19,005	150,000	300,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	204	672	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances		696	2,647	2,817			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(492)	(1,975)	(2,816)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 760
 Name of Fund: Hawaii National Violent Death Reporting System (NVDRS) Project
 Legal Authority: Centers for Disease Control's National Violence Death Reporting Project

Contact Name: Alvin T. Onaka Ph.D.
 Phone: (808) 586-4600
 Fund type (MOF) N
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-593-H

Intended Purpose:

Improve violent death data collection and reporting in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

Competitive federal grant award

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Activities include working with local law enforcement, the Medical Examiner's office on Oahu and Medical coroners on the neighbor islands to discuss the collection and reporting of violent death (ie: murders and suicides) information. This includes meetings on all islands and data sharing agreements.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

FY15 to FY16 pending carryover request due to start-up delay. FY16 to FY17 due to delays in procurement.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	337	20	5	5	5
Revenues		1,550	15,293	126,628	160,060	148,000	0
Expenditures		1,213	15,610	126,643	160,060	148,000	
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	337	20	5	5	5	5
Encumbrances		1,289	175,381	25,000			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	(952)	(175,361)	(24,995)	5	5	5

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 100
 Name of Fund: Tuberculosis Control & Elimination
 Legal Authority: Public Law 112-74, Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, PL 111-148

Contact Name: Phillip Nguyen
 Phone: 586-4581
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 517 H (FY14-15)
S 594 H (FY16-FY20)

Intended Purpose:

To prevent and reduce the incidence of tuberculosis (TB) in the State of Hawaii

Source of Revenues:

U.S Department of Health & Human Service/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

TB outbreak and control activities, laboratory and direct observed therapy services

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable):

Variances: From FY15, the grant switched from S 517 to S 594. The variance between FY16 and FY17 was due to an increase in the grant award.

The variance between FY17 and FY18 is due to a projected increase again in the grant.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				985,163	1,125,296	1,125,296	1,125,296
Beginning Cash Balance		0	18,631	22,100	49	49	49
Revenues	735,771	200,500	893,177	1,067,245	1,125,296	1,125,296	1,125,296
Expenditures	721,412	181,869	889,708	1,089,296	1,125,296	1,125,296	1,125,296
Transfers							
List each by JV# and date							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	14,359	18,631	22,100	49	49	49	49
Encumbrances			3,441	210			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program (MIECHV) (proj: 000602)
 Legal Authority: Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 595 H

Intended Purpose: To strengthen and improve home visiting programs, improve service coordination for at risk communities, and identify and provide comprehensive evidence-based home visiting services to families who reside in at risk communities.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, Administration for Children and Families

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

These funds are currently supporting the development of a Hawaii Home Visiting Network (HHVN). This is a public/private partnership with existing home visiting programs to build capacity for home visiting services within the community and to address program sustainability for the future. This project will also build back a hospital based Early Identification program for families at risk for child maltreatment. Identified families will be offered home visiting services through the HHVN.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: This grant is identical to S 529 but we had established a separate appropriation code in FY 2015 since we received two \$1,000,000 grant in the same state fiscal year. The variance between FY 2016 to FY 2017 and FY 2018 is due to the projected expenditure of the remainder of the entire award in FY 2017 and FY 2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	80	117	(0)	(0)
Revenues	0	0	966	727,741	271,293	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	886	727,704	271,410	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	80	117	(0)	(0)	(0)
Encumbrances	0	0	0	132,219	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program (MIECHV) (proj: 000753)
 Legal Authority: Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148

Contact Name: Rowena Eddins
 Phone: 733-9026
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 596 H

Intended Purpose: To continue to make significant progress under the MIECHV program towards implementing a high-quality home visiting program as part of a comprehensive early childhood system and maintain existing home visiting programs which have proven to be effective for eligible families or communities or incrementally expand the capacity to address additional unmet need.

Source of Revenues: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, Administration for Children and Families
Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: These funds provide ongoing support to high-quality evidence-based home visiting programs and expand evidence-based home visiting programs, in whole or in part, through the MIECHV program by increasing enrollment and retention of families served. MIECHV funds support the Hawaii Home Visiting Network (HHVN), a public/private partnership of evidence-based home visiting programs to build capacity for home visiting services within the community and to address program sustainability for the future. The Department of Health (DOH) uses MIECHV funds to support Early Identification (EID) services prenatally and in birthing hospitals which screen families for child maltreatment risk factors.

Families who are identified to be at risk are voluntarily referred to HHVN partners who provide a comprehensive array of services that promote parental competence and successful early childhood health and development. In addition to supporting the HHVN EID and direct home visiting services, these funds provide expanded resources to: embarking on two year evaluation of home visiting program expansion, recruitment, enrollment, retention and quality improvement with Johns Hopkins University; launching a Brand Awareness/Social Media Campaign to increase recruitment, enrollment and retention; create a training institute with established Home Visitor Competencies. Strengthening relationships between home visiting, Department of Human Services, Child Welfare Services and early childhood community through shared experiences in the training institute and implementation of the State's Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) Plan.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Ceiling to be established in the Budget Details in the Supplement budget effective 7/1/16.

Variances: This MIECHV Expansion grant began 3/1/15. The entire grant award is 8,430,783 but doesn't expire until 9/30/2017. Depending on when activities are performed, expenditures and revenues in the state fiscal years covered by this grant will fluctuate. It is projected that the entire grant award will be spent down.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	8,430,783	8,430,783	8,430,783	2,836,945	8,430,783	8,430,783
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	131,947	38	(2)	(2)
Revenues	0	0	2,352,218	3,241,657	2,836,906	0	0
Expenditures	0	0	2,220,271	3,373,566	2,836,946	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	131,947	38	(2)	(2)	(2)
Encumbrances	0	0	1,626,846	2,032,817	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DB
 Name of Fund: Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) Ebola Preparedness and Response Activities
 Legal Authority: PHSA, SEC 311, 42 USC 243

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF): N
 Appropriation Acct. No.: S-15-597 H

Intended Purpose: In partnership with referral hospitals and the local healthcare coalition, DOH will conduct an Ebola Virus Disease/infectious disease of high consequence preparedness and response program to improve the State healthcare system's readiness for a possible Ebola or high consequence infectious disease outbreak.

Source of Revenues: Federal funds.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds will be used to support healthcare facilities and the healthcare coalition to develop consistent plans and capacity regarding identification, isolation, transport, and management of suspected or confirmed patients infected with Ebola or other high consequence infectious disease.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Variance due to timing of payments. The bulk of the funds were distributed in FY 2016.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling			831,511				
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues			677,745	13,016	40,000	35,000	10,338
Expenditures			677,745	13,016	40,000	35,000	10,338
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances			143,764	130,748			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Hawaii SBIRT
 Legal Authority Section 509 Public Health Service Act, as amended.

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 600 H

Intended Purpose: To implement screening, brief intervention, and referral to treatment (SBIRT) services for adults in primary care and community health
 Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The project expects to serve a minimum of 35,000 residents. Project services are designed to develop, expand, and enhance infrastructure to fully integrate SBIRT in six Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) in Hawaii and up to twenty-five small group primary care practices (PCP) over five years and to establish the SBIRT model as a standard of care statewide. The SBIRT program seeks to address behavioral health disparities by encouraging the implementation of strategies, such as SBIRT, to decrease the differences in access, service use, and outcomes among the populations served. Implementing the SBIRT will aid in improving overall health outcomes, reducing the negative impact on health, and reducing healthcare costs. The HI-SBIRT has three goals: 1) Implement SBIRT in six FQHCs and twenty-five small group primary care practices; 2) Develop and expand State and community infrastructure to improve linkages and coordination between primary care and SUD treatment providers; and, 3) Expand existing behavioral health integration efforts which includes a plan to disseminate SBIRT to small primary care practices throughout the State.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: New five year award (project period 09/30/2016-09/29/2021) at \$1,658,375 per year. FY18 variance due to delayed start of purchase of service contracts to providers.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				1,658,375	1,658,375	1,658,375	1,658,375
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	12,840	25,680	25,680	25,680
Revenues				12,840	1,658,375	1,658,375	1,658,375
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	1,658,375	1,658,375	1,658,375
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	25,680	25,680	25,680	25,680
Encumbrances				1,419,488			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(1,393,807)	25,680	25,680	25,680

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: DOH
 Prog ID(s): HTH131DB
 Name of Fund: Zika Preparedness and Response Activities for the State of Hawaii
 Legal Authority: SEC391(A)317(K)OPPHS42U.S.C.SEC241A 247B

Contact Name: John Istvan
 Phone: (808) 587-6592
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-602 H

Intended Purpose: DOH will use Zika supplemental funding to build capacity and strengthen the state's ability to rapidly and effectively prepare for and respond to a Zika or other mosquito-borne disease outbreak. Goals include developing and implementing prevention strategies, coordinating statewide training and exercises, public information/outreach, disease surveillance, and related efforts to protect against local transmission.

Source of Revenues: Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Funds support the development and exercising of a joint statewide mosquito-borne disease outbreak response plan, public education materials (print, digital, broadcast media), visitor and community outreach, information sharing, strengthened vector control assets management, clinical outreach, electronic disease surveillance enhancements, and overall preparedness and response coordination efforts.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not applicable.

Variances: Expenses pertaining to activities that were planned for during the first year (conferences, SNS storage facility upgrade [Waimanu Home Road], tabletop exercises, etc.) are now being incurred and paid for.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	1,100,000			
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	50	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	264,950	778,332		
Expenditures	0	0	0	264,900	778,332		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	50	50	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	19,002			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(18,952)	50	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 560
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Birth Defects Surveillance, Intervention, and Follow-Up for Zika Virus
 Legal Authority: Sections 243, 247b (k) and 247b-4 of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act, as amended

Contact Name: William L. Aakhus
 Phone: 733-9062
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 603 H

Intended Purpose: Surveillance, intervention, and referral to services activities for infants with microcephaly or other adverse outcomes linked with the Zika virus

Source of Revenue: DHHS, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Current Program Activities: Case ascertainment; implementation of a secure web based birth defects data system; integration of BD data system with other EI and child services' data systems; clinical case reviews by a clinical geneticist; coordinating communication and activities in the Family Health Services Division to promote Zika-related information and access to programs for infants and children with birth defects associated with Zika; referral to services; and infant follow-up until one year of age for developmental outcomes of babies identified with microcephaly and select CNS defects.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Raised the ceiling from \$400,000 to \$600,000 in FY 2017 after receiving a \$200,000 supplemental award

Variances: The award was originally for a 3-years, \$400,000 per year with a Project Period of 8/1/16 - 7/31/19. In FY 2017 an additional \$200,000 Supplemental Award was received on 12/17/16. In FY 2018 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) announced that funding for the Year 2 Continuation is not available with Instructions for closeout effectively ending the budget/project period on 7/31/17. Subsequently, a 24-month No-Cost extension was approved to draw down the remaining funding. Current budget/project period end date is 7/31/2019.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Revenues	0	0	0	41,225	250,000	250,000	58,775
Expenditures	0	0	0	41,221	250,000	250,000	58,779
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	4	4	4	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	20,803	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HEALTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH590
 Name of Fund: National Cancer Prevention & Control Program
 Legal Authority: Various sections of the Public Health Service Act, as amended

Contact Name: Lola Irvin
 Phone: 586-4488
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 604 H

Intended Purpose: Provide free breast and cervical cancer outreach, screening, diagnostic, and case management services to high-risk women aged 50 and older who are low income and are uninsured or underinsured; Develop and implement statewide, integrated comprehensive cancer plan to reduce the incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer through prevention, early detection, treatment, rehabilitation and palliation.

Source of Revenues: Centers for Disease Control, Division of Cancer Prevention and Control

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Cancer screening, diagnostics, monitoring, followup, treatment, education, and outreach; maintain coalitions, surveillance and implementation of the State Plan; support advocacy and awareness initiatives.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling					1,252,168	1,252,168	1,252,168
Beginning Cash Balance					0	0	0
Revenues					0		
Expenditures					0		
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Additional Information: Project ended 6/29/2017; New project period 6/30/2017 - 6/29/2022; NOA received 7/20/2017 for 1st year; new appropriation S-17-604 for FY 2018 and beyond.

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

**Non-General Fund Information
Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Division
National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs**

INTENDED PURPOSE

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs
 - a. Breast and Cervical Cancer Control Program: Provide free breast and cervical cancer outreach, screening, diagnostic, and case management services to high-risk women aged 50 and older who are low income and are uninsured or underinsured. Funds for treatment of women who are diagnosed with cancer in this program are available through a federal and state breast and cervical cancer treatment
 - b. Comprehensive Cancer Control Program: Develop and implement a statewide, integrated comprehensive cancer plan to reduce the incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer through prevention, early detection, treatment, rehabilitation and palliation.

SOURCE OF REVENUES:

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Programs (a, b, and c): CDC, Division of Cancer Prevention and Control.

CURRENT PROGRAM ACTIVITIES/ALLOWABLE EXPENSES:

1. National Cancer Prevention and Control Program
 - a. Breast and Cervical Cancer Control Program: Contract for statewide cancer screening and diagnostic services; monitor service providers for appropriate and timely follow-up and treatment; provide professional education to service providers and community outreach workers; provide public education materials and activities to promote early detection services; assure that women receive high quality and appropriate care through the program; maintain surveillance of population trends in the state to help plan outreach activities.
 - b. Comprehensive Cancer Control Program: Maintain the Hawaii Comprehensive Cancer Coalition; maintain the Comprehensive Cancer Surveillance System; disseminate the State Cancer Plan; maintain and facilitate the action teams identified in the State Plan to foster implementation of the plan. Support Cancer Advocacy and Awareness Initiatives.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 460
 Name of Fund: Wraparound Program for Youth In or At-Risk of Mainland Placement
 Legal Authority: Section 561 thru 565 of the Public Health Services Act As Amended

Contact Name: Wakaba Stephens
 Phone: 733-9866
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 605 H

Intended Purpose: To provide additional needed resources for the provision of comprehensive mental health services for individuals with severe and persistent mental illness.

Source of Revenues: Federally funded grant from SAMHSA.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Returning children and youth who are currently placed in out-of-state residential treatment facilities back to their home communities and preventing impending out-of-state placements when possible, utilizing a team decision-making model, fostering family and client strengths, creative problem-solving, as well as, providing clinical resources and consultation to ensure implementation of evidence based treatment.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

The grant did not start until the end of FY2017 and expected revenues and expenditures to increase from FY2018.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				1,523,715	1,938,629	2,318,223	2,318,223
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	55	55	55
Revenues				80,900	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Expenditures				80,845	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Transfers	List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number						
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	55	55	55	55
Encumbrances				175,017			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(174,962)	55	55	55

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 730
 Name of Fund: The Hawaii DPPI P&D Project
 Legal Authority: SEC 301, 317, & 391A 42USC241, 247B & 280B-B3

Contact Name: Terry Joyce
 Phone: 733-9217
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S-17-607 H

Intended Purpose: Advance state-level prevention for drug abuse, misuse and overdose, the leading mechanism of injury-related mortality in Hawaii.

Source of Revenues: Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Improve epidemiology of opioid poisonings & strategic planning for their prevention/Personnel and other costs.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Increase (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: See Note 3 and Note 4 below.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	870,000	290,000	290,000	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	31,825	411,449	290,000	0
Expenditures	0	0	0	31,789	411,449	290,000	0
Transfers							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	36	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	121,449	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Note: For federal funds, although funds are encumbered, federal funds are not drawn down until just prior to payment processing (approximately three days prior to payment.)

Additional Information:

Amount Req. for Bond Conveyance							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Note 1: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Beginning Balance: MBP477-A OPTION:2, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 2: Data Source Reference for Actual FY 2017 Encumbrances (Unliquidated Balance): MBP490-A, CY17, CM06, as of 06/30/17, State of Hawaii Financial Accounting & Management Information System.

Note 3: The estimated revenue for FYs 2018-20 is equal to the amount anticipated to be allocated from the federal award. The estimated expenditure is equal to fully expending the estimated revenue available within the appropriation ceiling.

Note 4: The Project Period for this grant is from 09/01/2017 through 08/31/2018.

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FF
 Name of Fund: Multipurpose Grant Program-Clean Air
 Legal Authority: Consolidated Appropriations Act 2016; Public Law No: 114-113; 2 CFR 200, 2 CFR 1500, and 40 CFR 33; Request to Expend Non-Appropriated Other Federal Funds--Governor approved 10/11/16

Contact Name: Nancy Bartter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 608 H

Intended Purpose: Ensure air pollution sources are properly regulated and are in compliance with all permit conditions, standards, and regulations.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Replace, operate, and maintain ambient air quality monitoring equipment.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: New grant award in FY 17. One-time grant award. Non-appropriated.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014 (actual)	FY 2015 (actual)	FY 2016 (actual)	FY 2017 (actual)	FY 2018 (estimated)	FY 2019 (estimated)	FY 2020 (estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0	185,460	0	0
Expenditures				0	185,460	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances				0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: MIPPA (Priority Area 1) AAA
 Legal Authority: PL 110-275

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 609 H

Intended Purpose: To help low-income Medicare beneficiaries apply for programs that make Medicare affordable.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	33,278	33,278	33,278	33,278
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	33,278	33,278	33,278
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	33,278	33,278	33,278
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: MIPPA (Priority Area 1) ADRC
 Legal Authority: PL 110-275

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 610 H

Intended Purpose: To help low-income Medicare beneficiaries apply for programs that make Medicare affordable.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	28,145	28,145	28,145	28,145
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	28,145	28,145	28,145
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	28,145	28,145	28,145
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0				
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: Health
 Prog ID(s): HTH 904-AJ
 Name of Fund: MIPPA (Priority Area 1) SHIPs
 Legal Authority: PL 110-275

Contact Name: S.Chun
 Phone: 586-7323
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 611 H

Intended Purpose: To help low-income Medicare beneficiaries apply for programs that make Medicare affordable.

Source of Revenues: Administration for Community Living

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances:

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling	0	0	0	91,432	91,432	91,432	91,432
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues	0	0	0	0	91,432	91,432	91,432
Expenditures	0	0	0	0	91,432	91,432	91,432
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	37,511			
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	(37,511)	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 840 FJ
 Name of Fund: Multipurpose Grant Program-SHWB
 Legal Authority: Consolidated Appropriations Act 2016; Public Law No: 114-113; 2 CFR 200, 2 CFR 1500, and 40 CFR 33; Request to Expend Non-Appropriated Other Federal Funds--Governor approved 4/27/17

Contact Name: Nancy Barter
 Phone: 586-7567
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 613 H

Intended Purpose: Provide resources related to implementation of the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Administrative Order on Consent.

Source of Revenues: Federal grant funds from Environmental Protection Agency.

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: Personnel, travel, equipment, supplies, and other costs to attend meetings, review and comment on draft documents, etc.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable):

Variances: New grant award in FY 17. One-time grant award. Non-appropriated.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0	99,863	0	0
Expenditures				0	99,863	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unencumbered Cash Balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Hawaii Opioid STR
 Legal Authority: Section 1003 21st Century Cures Act, as amended

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 614 H

Intended Purpose: To implement the Hawaii State Targeted Response to the Opioid Crisis (Hawaii STR).

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The project expects to increase access to opioid treatment, and reduce opioid overdose related deaths through the provision of prevention, treatment, and recovery activities for opioid use disorder (OUD) (including prescription opioids as well as illicit drugs such as heroin). The Hawaii STR grant seeks to prevent further effects of opioid use and avert further opioid crisis in the State of Hawaii.

The Hawaii STR has three goals: 1) Increase opioid treatment for over 400 individuals; 2) Expand services to areas in the state with the most unmet need such as Kauai Island; 3) Implement and expand proven and effective policies and strategies related to opioids, such as use of Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP).

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable. Short term federal award.

Variances: New two year award (project period 05/01/2017-04/30/2019) at \$2,000,000 per year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				2,000,000	2,000,000		
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues							
Expenditures							
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 440
 Name of Fund: Hawaii YT-I
 Legal Authority: Section 509 Public Health Service Act, as amended

Contact Name: Edward Mersereau
 Phone: 692-7507
 Fund type (MOF): P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 615 H

Intended Purpose: To implement screening, brief intervention, and referral to treatment (SBIRT) services for adults in primary care and community health settings for substance misuse and substance use disorders.

Source of Revenues: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses:

The project expects to serve a minimum of 35,000 residents and services are designed to develop, expand, and enhance infrastructure to fully integrate SBIRT in six Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) in Hawaii and up to twenty-five small group primary care practices (PCP) over five years and to establish the SBIRT model as a standard of care statewide. The SBIRT program seeks to address behavioral health disparities by encouraging the implementation of strategies, such as SBIRT, to decrease the differences in access, service use, and outcomes among the populations served. Implementing the SBIRT will aid in improving overall health outcomes, reducing the negative impact on health, and reducing healthcare costs.

The HI-SBIRT has three goals: 1) Implement SBIRT in six FQHCs and twenty-five small group primary care practices; 2) Develop and expand State and community infrastructure to improve linkages and coordination between primary care and SUD treatment providers; and, 3) Expand existing behavioral health integration efforts which includes a plan to disseminate SBIRT to small primary care practices throughout the State.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): Not Applicable.

Variances: New four year award (project period 09/30/2017-09/29/2021) at \$760,000 per year.

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				760,000	760,000	760,000	760,000
Beginning Cash Balance		0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues							
Expenditures							
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out/ or projection in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							

Report on Non-General Fund Information
for Submittal to the 2018 Legislature

Department: HTH
 Prog ID(s): HTH 710
 Name of Fund: HI NAHLN FY 17 Level 3 Member Lab Agreem
 Legal Authority: Act 49, SLH 2017

Contact Name: Marion Wong
 Phone: 453-6667
 Fund type (MOF) P
 Appropriation Acct. No. S 618 H

Intended Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to provide infrastructure funding to help support participation in NAHLN

Source of Revenues United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS)

Current Program Activities/Allowable Expenses: The fund will be used for travel, equipment and software to enhance lab participation in NAHLN.

Purpose of Proposed Ceiling Adjustment (if applicable): N/A

Variances: New Award

Financial Data							
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(actual)	(estimated)	(estimated)	(estimated)
Appropriation Ceiling				0	50,000	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues				0	45,668	0	0
Expenditures				0	45,668	0	0
Transfers							
List each net transfer in/out; list each account number							
Net Total Transfers							
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Encumbrances							
Unencumbered Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Additional Information:

Amount Req. by Bond Covenants							
Amount from Bond Proceeds							
Amount Held in CODs, Escrow Accounts, or Other Investments							